# **ONKYO**

# TX-NR3030 AV RECEIVER

# **Advanced Manual**

#### CONTENTS

AM/FM Radio Receiving Function	2	Icons Displayed during Playback	16	To Operate
Tuning into a Radio Station Registering an AM/FM Radio Station Using RDS (European and Asian models)	2 3 3	Using the Listening Modes Selecting Listening Mode Contents of Listening Modes	<b>17</b> 17 18	Assigning Functions Assigning Controller
Playing Content from a USB Storage Device	5	Checking the Input Format	22	
Listening to Internet Radio About Internet Radio TuneIn Pandora <sup>®</sup> –Getting Started (U.S. only)	<b>6</b> 6 7	Advanced Settings How to Set 1.Input/Output Assign 2.Speaker Setup	<b>23</b> 23 24 27	Advanced Sj Bi-Amping Connectin Connectin
SiriusXM Internet Radio (North American only) Slacker Personal Radio (North American only) Registering Other Internet Radios	8 9 10	3.Audio Adjust 4.Source Setup 5.Listening Mode Preset	33 35 38	Connecting a About RI F RI Connec
DLNA Music Streaming About DLNA Configuring the Windows Media Player DLNA Playback	<b>12</b> 12 12 12	6.Miscellaneous 7.Hardware Setup 8.Remote Controller Setup 9.Lock Setup	39 39 46 46	iPod/iPhor Control Function Firmware Up About Firn
Controlling Remote Playback from a PC	13	Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller	47	Updating t
Music Streaming from a Shared Folder About Shared Folder Setting PC Playing from a Shared Folder Using Remote Controller for Playing Music Files About the Remote Controller Remote Controller Buttons	<b>14</b> 14 14 14 <b>16</b> 16	Functions of REMOTE MODE Buttons Programming Remote Control Codes TV Operation Blu-ray Disc Player/DVD Player/DVD Recorder Operation VCR/PVR Operation Satellite Receiver/Cable Receiver Operation CD Player Operation Cassette Tape Deck Operation	47 47 48 49 49 50 50 50	Updating t Troubleshoo Reference In

To Operate CEC-compatible Components	51
Assigning Another Device's Remote Controller Functions to the Unit's Remote Controller Assigning an Operation Sequence to the Remote	51
Controller (Macro Function)	51
Advanced Speaker Connection	54
Bi-Amping	54
Connecting Dipole Speakers	54
Connecting a Power Amplifier	54
Connecting and Operating Onkyo RI Components	55
About RI Function	55
RI Connection and Setting	55
iPod/iPhone Operation	56
Control Function between the Unit and External Component	57
Firmware Update	58
About Firmware Update	58
Updating the Firmware via Network	58
Updating the Firmware via USB	59
Troubleshooting	61
Reference Information	69

En

# AM/FM Radio Receiving Function

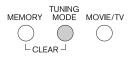
# Tuning into a Radio Station

#### Tuning into stations automatically

1. Press TUNER on the main unit several times to select either "AM" or "FM".



2. Press TUNING MODE so that the "AUTO" indicator on the display lights.



- 3. Press TUNING **V** ▲ to start automatic tuning.
  - Searching automatically stops when a station is found. When tuned into a radio station, the "> TUNED 
     "indicator on the display lights. If FM stereo broadcasting is tuned, the "FM STEREO" indicator lights.
  - No sound is output while the ">TUNED<" indicator is off.



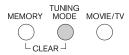
When the signal from an FM radio station is weak: Radio wave may be weak depending on the building structure and environmental conditions. In that case, manually tune into the radio station of your choice by referring to the next section.

#### ■ Tuning into stations manually

1. Press TUNER on the main unit several times to select either "AM" or "FM".



Press TUNING MODE so that the "AUTO" indicator on the display goes off.



- 3. Press TUNING **V**  $\blacktriangle$  to select the desired radio station.
  - The frequency changes by 1 step each time you press the button. The frequency changes continuously if the button is held down and stops when the button is released. Tune by looking at the display.

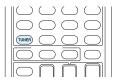


To return the display to "AUTO": Press TUNING MODE on the main unit again. FM stereo broadcasting is automatically tuned. Normally "AUTO" should be displayed.

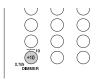
#### ■ Tuning into stations by frequency

It allows you to directly enter the frequency of the radio station you want to listen to.

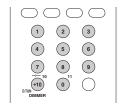
1. Press TUNER on the remote controller several times to select either "AM" or "FM".



#### 2. Press D.TUN.



- 3. Using the number buttons, enter the frequency of the radio station within 8 seconds.
  - To enter 87.5 (FM), for example, press 8, 7, 5, or 8, 7, 5, 0.



# Registering an AM/FM Radio Station

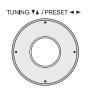
It allows you to register up to 40 of your favorite AM/FM radio stations. Registering radio stations in advance allows you to tune into your radio station of choice directly.

# Registering a Station

- 1. Tune into the AM/FM radio station you want to register.
- 2. Press MEMORY on the unit so that the preset number on the display flashes.



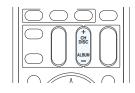
 Repeatedly press PRESET ► to select a number between 1 and 40 while the preset number is flashing (about 8 seconds).



- 4. Press MEMORY again to register the station.
  - When the station is registered, the preset number stops flashing.
  - Repeat this procedure for all of your favorite AM/FM radio stations.

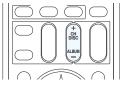
# Selecting a Preset Radio Station

- 1. Press CH +/- on the remote controller to select a preset number.
  - Alternatively you can press PRESET ► on the main unit. You can also select by directly entering the preset number with the number buttons on the remote controller.

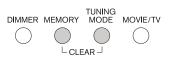


# Deleting a Preset Radio Station

1. Press CH +/- on the remote controller to select the preset number to delete.



- 2. Press and hold MEMORY on the main unit and press TUNING MODE to delete the preset number.
  - When deleted, the number on the display goes off.



# Using RDS (European and Asian models)

RDS stands for Radio Data System and is a method of transmitting data in FM radio signals.

- RDS works only in areas where RDS broadcasts are available.
- In some cases, the text information appeared on the display is not identical to the content transmitted by the RDS station. Furthermore, unexpected characters may be displayed when the unit receives unsupported characters. However, this is not a malfunction.
- If the signal from an RDS station is weak, the RDS data may be displayed continuously or not at all.

**PS (Program Service)**: Tuning into a radio station distributing Program Service information displays the radio station name. Pressing DISPLAY displays the frequency for 3 seconds.

**RT (Radio Text)**: Tuning into a radio station transmitting Radio Text information displays text on the display of the unit.

**PTY (Program Type)**: Allows you to search for RDS stations by program type.

**TP (Traffic Program)**: Allows you to search for radio stations transmitting traffic information.

# Displaying Radio Text (RT)

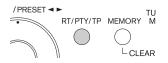
1. Press RT/PTY/TP on the main unit once.

• The Radio Text (RT) is displayed scrolling across the display. "No Text Data" is displayed when no text information is available.



# Searching by Type (PTY)

- 1. Press RT/PTY/TP on the main unit twice.
  - The current program type appears on the display.



 Press PRESET ► to select the type of program to search for.



· The following RDS station types are displayed: None News (News reports) Affairs (Current affairs) Info (Information) Sport Educate (Education) Drama Culture Science (Science and technology) Varied Pop M (Pop music) Rock M (Rock music) Easy M (Middle of the road music) Light M (Light classics) Classics (Serious classics) Other M (Other music) Weather Finance Children (Children's programmes) Social (Social affairs) Religion Phone In Travel Leisure Jazz (Jazz music) Country (Country music)

Nation M (National music) Oldies (Oldies music) Folk M (Folk music) Document (Documentary)

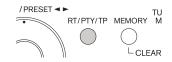
3. Press ENTER to search the radio stations of the selected type.



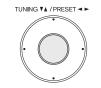
- When such a radio station is found, the indication on the display flashes. Then, press ENTER again.
  - If no stations are found, the message "Not Found" is displayed.

#### Listening to Traffic Information (TP)

- 1. Press RT/PTY/TP on the main unit three times.
  - "[TP]" will be displayed if traffic information is transmitted by the radio station you are tuned in.
     "TP" only is displayed if no traffic information is available.



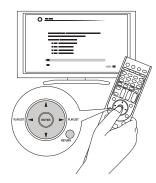
2. Press ENTER to search a radio station distributing traffic information.



- 3. When such a radio station is found, searching stops and playing traffic information starts.
  - "Not Found" is displayed if no radio station distributing traffic information is found.

# Playing Content from a USB Storage Device

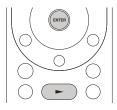
• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



- Plug your USB storage device with the music files into the USB port of the unit so that "USB" lights on the display.
  - If the "USB" indicator flashes, check whether the USB storage device is plugged in properly.
  - Do not unplug the USB storage device while "Connecting..." is appeared on the display. This may cause data corruption or malfunction.

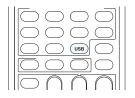


- 3. Press ENTER.
  - The list of folders and music files on the USB storage device is displayed. Select the folder with the cursors and press ENTER to confirm your selection.
- 4. With the cursors, select the music file to play, and then press ENTER or ► to start playback.



# Playing Back

1. Press USB on the remote controller to select "USB".



# Listening to Internet Radio

#### **About Internet Radio**

Internet radio, also called net radio, web radio or streaming radio, is an audio service accessible at the websites of service providers who distribute music and audio programs in digital format. There are numerous websites all over the world, from terrestrial station, special station to personal website that provide such a service.

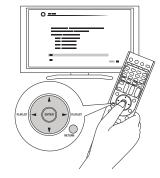
The unit comes preset with Internet radio stations (\*) such as TuneIn for you to enjoy these services, just by connecting the unit to the Internet.

 ${\rm *}$  Network services or contents may become unavailable if the service provider terminates its service.

#### Tuneln

With more than 70,000 radio stations and 2 million ondemand programs registered, TuneIn is a service where you can enjoy music, sports and news from all over the world.

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



#### Playing Back

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit.
  - Alternatively you can select "Network Service" in the Home menu.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc $

- 2. Select "TuneIn" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the TuneIn top screen.
- 3. With the cursors, select a radio station or program and

press ENTER to start playing.

#### Regarding the TuneIn Menu

To display the TuneIn menu, press MENU while playing a radio station, or select "Go to Menu" and press ENTER. Selecting the corresponding menu item with the cursors and pressing ENTER allows you to perform the following operations:

Add to My Presets: Registers radio stations and programs in your "My Presets" within TuneIn. This allows you to play registered radio stations and programs with a simple operation. ("My Presets" is not displayed if it is empty.)

**Remove from My Presets**: Deletes a radio station or program from your "My Presets" within TuneIn.

**Report a problem**: Reports a problem or interactively solves a problem related to TuneIn.

View Schedule: Displays the radio station or program schedule.

**Clear recents**: Clears all radio stations and programs from the "Recents" within TuneIn. (This menu is displayed only when a radio station or program inside the "Recents" is being played.)

Add to My Favorites: Registers radio stations and programs in "My Favorites" of "Network Service". This allows you to play registered radio stations and programs with a simple operation.

# Regarding the TuneIn Account

Creating an account on the TuneIn website (tunein.com) and logging in it from the unit allows you to automatically add radio stations and programs to your "My Presets" on the unit as you save them on the website .

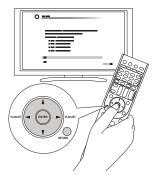
To display a radio station registered in "My Presets", you must log into TuneIn from the unit. To log in, select "Login" -"I have a TuneIn account" in the "TuneIn" top list on the unit, and then enter your user name and password.

 If you associate the device on My Page within the TuneIn website using the registration code obtained by selecting "Login" - "Login with a registration code" on the unit, you can log in without entering the user name and password.

# Pandora®-Getting Started (U.S. only)

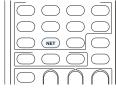
Pandora is a free, personalized Internet radio service that plays the music you know and helps you discover music you'll love.

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



# Playing Back

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - "NET" indicator on the unit's display lights. To display the NET TOP screen, you can alternatively press Home, select "Network Service" on the displayed Home menu, and then press Enter.



- 2. Select "Pandora" with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
- 3. Use ▲/▼ to select "I have a Pandora Account" or "I'm new to Pandora" and then press ENTER.

If you are new to Pandora select "I'm new to Pandora". You will see an activation code on your TV screen. Please write down this code. Go to an Internet connected computer and point your browser to www. pandora.com/onkyo. Enter your activation code and then follow the instructions to create your Pandora account and your personalized Pandora stations. You can create your stations by entering your favorite tracks and artists when prompted. After you have created your account and stations you can return to your Onkyo receiver and press enter to begin listening to your personalized Pandora.

If you have an existing Pandora account, you can add your Pandora account to your Onkyo receiver by selecting "I have a Pandora Account" and logging in with your email and password.

- If you want to use multiple user accounts, see "Using Multiple Accounts". Login can be made from the "Users" screen.
- To play a station, use ▲/♥ to select the station from your station list, and then press ENTER. Playback starts and the playback screen appears.

#### Create a New Station

Enter the name of a track, artist, or genre and Pandora will create a unique radio station for you based on the musical qualities of that track, artist, or genre.

I like this track: Give a track "thumbs-up" and Pandora will play more music like it.

I don't like this track: Give a track "thumbs-down" and Pandora will ban that track from the current station.

Why is this track playing?: Discover some of the musical attributes that Pandora uses to create your personal radio stations.

I'm tired of this track: If you are tired of a track, you can put the track to sleep and Pandora will not play it for one month.

**Create station from this artist**: Creates a radio station from this artist.

**Create station from this track**: Creates a radio station from this track.

**Delete this station**: This will permanently delete a station from your Pandora account. All of your thumbs feedback will be lost should you choose to re-create the station with the same track or artist.

Rename this station: Lets you rename the current radio station.

**Bookmark this artist**: Pandora will bookmark your favorite artist for your profile on www.pandora.com.

**Bookmark this track**: Pandora will bookmark the current track and allow you to buy them all from Amazon or iTunes in one step!

Add to My Favorites: Adds a station to My Favorites list.

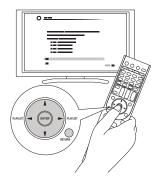
# PANDORA

PANDORA, the PANDORA logo, and the Pandora trade dress are trademarks or registered trademarks of Pandora Media, Inc. Used with permission.

# SiriusXM Internet Radio (North American only)

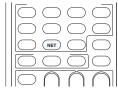
If you want to listen to the service, you must subscribe. To subscribe go to www.siriusxm.com/internetradio with your computer. When you subscribe, you will be provided with a username and password which has to be entered into the AV receiver. To use SiriusXM Internet Radio, you must have your AV receiver connected to the Internet. Using the remote control, follow these steps:

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



#### Playing Back

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - "NET" indicator on the unit's display lights. To display the NET TOP screen, you can alternatively press Home, select "Network Service" on the displayed Home menu, and then press Enter.



- 2. Select "SiriusXM Internet Radio" with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
- Select "Sign In", and then press ENTER. If you have an existing SIRIUS account, you can sign in by selecting "Sign In". Enter your user name and password in the next keyboard screen, or in Web Setup. If you don't know your username or password, call Sirius XM at (888) 539-7474 for assistance.
  - If you want to use multiple user accounts, see "Using Multiple Accounts". Login can be made from the "Users" screen.

#### Using the keyboard screen

- ① Use ▲/▼/◄/► and ENTER to enter your user name and password.
- 2 Select "OK".
- ③ Press ENTER. The "Confirm your entries" screen appears.
- ④ Press ENTER. "Please wait..." appears and then "SiriusXM Internet Radio" screen appears which displays the category available for selection.
- 4. Use ▲/▼ to select the category and then press ENTER.
  - The channel list screen for the selected category appears.
- 5. Use  $\overleftarrow{A/V}$  to select the desired channel and then press ENTER.

Add to My Favorites: Adds a channel to My Favorites list.

Add to Presets: Adds the currently playing station to presets list.

**Delete from Presets**: Deletes the currently playing station from presets list.

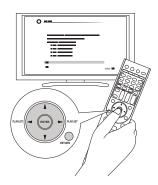
# (((SiriusXM)))

SiriusXM Internet Radio subscriptions are sold separately and are governed by the Sirius Terms and Conditions (see www.sirius.com). Be sure to read this agreement before you purchase your subscription.

Sirius, XM and all related marks and logos are trademarks of Sirius XM Radio Inc. and its subsidiaries. All rights reserved.

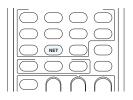
#### Slacker Personal Radio (North American only)

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



#### Playing Back

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - "NET" indicator on the unit's display lights. To display the NET TOP screen, you can alternatively press Home, select "Network Service" on the displayed Home menu, and then press Enter.



2. Select "Slacker Personal Radio" with the cursors, and then press ENTER.

- 3. If you do not have an account, create one on the Slacker website (www.slacker.com) with your computer. If you already have a Slacker account, select "Sign in to your account" and then press ENTER. The keyboard screen appears. You can enter information from the remote control or the keys on the main unit.
- If there are no mistakes in the information you have entered, use ▲/▼/◄/► to select "OK" then press ENTER. An account information confirmation screen appears.
- If you do not have an account, select "Access without Sign In" and press ENTER to use a restricted version of the service. Note that use will be restricted.
  - If you want to use multiple user accounts, see "Using Multiple Accounts". Login can be made from the "Users" screen.
- Use ▲/▼ to select a menu item and then press ENTER. To sign out, use ▲/▼ to select "Sign out" from this screen and then press ENTER.
- Use ▲/▼ to select a station and then press ENTER or ► to start playback from the station. The playback screen appears.
- You can control the tracks with the buttons on the remote control.
   Enabled buttons: ►, ■, ■, ►►

Rate Song as Favorite: Stores information to server, making it more likely that the song will be played again.

**Ban Song**: Stores information to server, making it less likely that the song will be played again.

Ban Artist: Stores information to server, making it less likely that the songs from this artist will be played again.

**Mark Favorite**: Adds the currently playing station to your favorites.

**Unmark Favorite**: Deletes the currently playing station from your favorites.

Add song to Library: Adds the currently playing track to your library.

**Delete song from Library**: Deletes the currently playing track from your library.

Add to My Favorites: Adds a station or song to My Favorites list.

Using Multiple Accounts: The AV receiver supports multiple user accounts, which means you can freely switch between several logins. After registering user accounts, login is performed from the "Users" screen. Press MENU while the Users screen is displayed. "Add new user", "Remove this user" menu appear. You can either store a new user account, or delete an existing one.

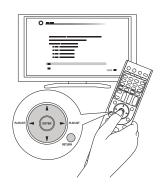
- Some of the services don't allow the use of multiple user accounts.
- You can store up to 10 user accounts.
- To switch between accounts you must first log out from the current account, and log in again on the "Users" screen.

# **Registering Other Internet Radios**

To listen to other Internet radio program, register the program in the "My Favorites" list on the NET TOP screen as described below. The unit supports Internet radio stations stored in the following formats: PLS (URL ending in .pls), M3U (URL ending in .m3u) and RSS (URL ending in rss/rdf/ xml).

- You can register up to 40 Internet radio stations.
- Depending on the data type and file format for playback, you may not be able to play an Internet radio station even when its format is PLS, M3U or Podcast (RSS).
- Available services may vary depending on your area of residence.

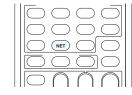
• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



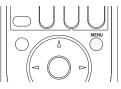
#### Registering a Station

**Before starting the procedure**: The name and URL of the radio station that you want to add are required for registration. Check them before starting the procedure.

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit.



- 2. Select "My Favorites" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the "My Favorites" list screen.
- 3. Select a blank area of "My Favorites" with the cursors and press MENU to display the menu screen.



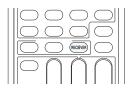
- 4. Select "Create new station" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the keyboard screen.
- 5. Enter the name and URL of the radio station to add.
  - Select "Shift" and press ENTER to toggle between upper and lower case. Select "←" or "→" and press ENTER to move the cursor to the selected direction. Select "Back Space" and press ENTER to delete the character at the left of the cursor position.

# Registering a Station with PC

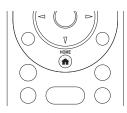
**Before starting the procedure**: The name and URL of the radio station that you want to add are required for registration. Check them before starting the procedure.

1. Press RECEIVER on the remote controller.

 Always press RECEIVER first to change the remote controller to RECEIVER mode (the mode to operate this unit) since its mode may be changed to operate another component.



2. Press HOME to display the Home menu.



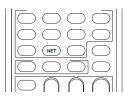
- 3. Select "Setup" with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
- 4. With the cursors, select "7. Hardware Setup" "Network"
  - -" IP Address" to display the IP address.
  - Write down the IP address since you will need it later.
- 5. Open the Internet browser on your PC or smartphone and enter the IP address of the unit in the URL field.
  - When using Internet Explorer, you can alternatively select "Open" in the "File" menu to enter the IP address.
  - Information of the unit is displayed on the browser. ("WEB Setup")
- 6. Click "My Favorites" tab, then enter the name and URL of the Internet radio station.
- 7. Click "Save" to register the entered Internet radio station in "My Favorites".

To rename the registered radio station: While the radio station is being played or when it is selected from the "My Favorites" list, press MENU to display the menu screen. Select "Rename this station" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the keyboard screen. Rename the station as desired.

• Radio stations can be renamed also from "WEB Setup".

#### Playing a Registered Radio Station

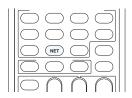
- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit.



- Select "My Favorites" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the registered Internet radio stations.
- Select a radio station with the cursors and press ENTER to start playing.

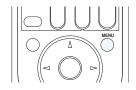
#### Deleting a Registered Radio Station

- Press NET on the remote controller to display "NET TOP" screen.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit.



Select "My Favorites" with the cursors and press ENTER to display the registered Internet radio stations.

- 3. Select the radio station with the corsors to delete and press MENU to display the menu screen.
  - You can also display the menu screen by pressing MENU while the radio station is being played.



- 4. Select "Delete from My Favorites" with the curosrs, and then press ENTER.
  - Radio stations can be deleted also from "WEB Setup".

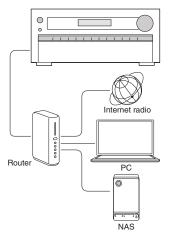
# **DLNA Music Streaming**

# **DLNA Music Streaming**

#### About DLNA

Digital Living Network Alliance (DLNA) can be referred to as a technology standard or the industry group to develop the technology standard to interconnect and use AV components, PCs and other devices in a home network (more precisely the technology standard is called the DLNA guidelines).

The unit allows you to use DLNA to play music files stored on a PC or a hard disk connected to your home network (NAS device). Make sure the unit and PC or NAS device are connected to the same router.



 To play a music file with DLNA, you need a NAS device or the like with DLNA server functions and a DLNA player (software) to stream the music. You can also stream music files using a PC installed with Windows Media Player 11 or 12 as they are equipped with both DLNA server and player functions. To enable streaming, you must first configure the Windows Media Player 11 or Windows Media Player 12.  With Windows Media Player 12 Remote Playback function, you can stream music files stored on your PC to the unit by operating the PC.

#### **Configuring the Windows Media Player**

#### Windows Media Player 11

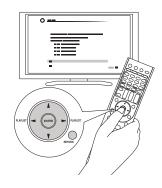
- 1. Turn on your PC and start Windows Media Player 11.
- 2. In the "Library" menu, select "Media Sharing" to display a dialog box.
- 3. Select the "Share my media" check box, and then click "OK" to display the compatible devices.
- 4. Select this unit, and then click "Allow".
  - When it is clicked, the corresponding icon is checked.
- 5. Click "OK" to close the dialog.

#### Windows Media Player 12

- 1. Turn on your PC and start Windows Media Player 12.
- In the "Stream" menu, select "Turn on media streaming" to display a dialog box.
  - If media streaming is already turned on, select "More streaming options..." in the "Stream" menu to list players in the network, and then go to step 4.
- 3. Click "Turn on media streaming" to list players in the network.
- 4. Select this unit in "Media streaming options" and check that it is set to "Allow".
- 5. Click "OK" to close the dialog.

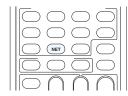
#### **DLNA Playback**

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



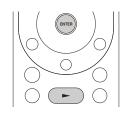
# Playing Back

- 1. Start the server (Windows Media Player 11, Windows Media Player 12, or NAS device) containing the music files to play.
- Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit. If the "NET" indicator flashes, the unit is not properly connected to the network. When using a wired LAN connection, check the Ethernet cable connection, and when using a wireless LAN connection, check whether the "Wi-Fi" indicator on the left side of the unit stays lit.



- 3. Select "DLNA" with the cursors and press ENTER.
- 4. Select the target server with the cursors and press ENTER to display the items list screen.
  - Searching does not work in servers that do not support search functions.
  - The unit cannot access pictures and videos stored on servers.
  - Contents stored on the server may not be displayed depending on the server sharing settings.

- 5. With the cursors, select the music file to play, and then press ENTER or ► to start playback.
  - If "No Item." is displayed, check whether the network is properly connected.



#### **Controlling Remote Playback from a PC**

You can use this unit to play music files stored on your PC by operating the PC inside your home network. The unit supports remote playback with Windows Media Player 12. To use the remote playback function with Windows Media Player 12, Windows Media Player 12 must be configured in advance.

 Using a DLNA-compatible controller (such as an Android application), you can select a music file stored on Windows Media Player 12 and stream to this unit by operating the controller. For information on how to remotely play using the controller, refer to the controller's instruction manual.

#### Setting PC

- 1. Turn on your PC and start Windows Media Player 12.
- In the "Stream" menu, select "Turn on media streaming" to display a dialog box.
  - If media streaming is already turned on, select "More streaming options..." in the "Stream" menu to list players in the network, and then go to step 4.
- 3. Click "Turn on media streaming" to list players in the network.
- 4. Select this unit in "Media streaming options" and check that it is set to "Allow".
- 5. Click "OK" to close the dialog box.
- 6. Open the "Stream" menu and check that "Allow remote control of my Player..." is checked.

#### Remote playback

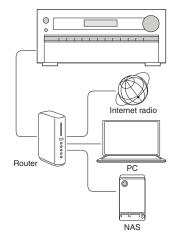
- 1. Turn on the power of the unit.
- 2. Turn on your PC and start Windows Media Player 12.
- Select and right-click the music file to play with Windows Media Player 12.
  - To remotely play a music file on another server, open the target server from "Other Libraries" and select the music file to play.
- Select this unit in "Play to" to open the "Play to" window of Windows Media Player 12 and start playback on the unit.
  - Operations during remote playback are possible from the "Play to" window on the PC. The playback screen is displayed on the TV connected to the HDMI output of the unit. If your PC is running on Windows 8, click "Play to", and then select this unit.
- Adjust the volume using the volume bar on the "Play to" window.
  - Sometimes, the volume displayed on the remote playback window may differ from that appeared on the display of the unit.
  - When the volume is adjusted from the unit, the value is not reflected in the "Play to" window.
  - This unit cannot play music files remotely in the following conditions.
    - It is using a network service.
    - It is playing a music file on a USB storage device.
    - "Agree" was not selected in the "DISCLAIMER" screen that was displayed when the NET input was selected on the unit for the first time.

# Music Streaming from a Shared Folder

# **About Shared Folder**

A shared folder is configured in a network device such as a PC or NAS (hard disk connected to your home network) for access from other users.

You can play music files in a shared folder on your PC or NAS connected to the same home network as that of the unit. To play music files in a shared folder, you must first configure Windows 8 or Windows 7, Make sure the unit and PC or NAS device are connected to the same router.



- The sharing options must be configured and a shared folder created on the PC in advance.
- For information on how to configure the NAS device and create a shared folder, refer to the NAS device's instruction manual.

# Setting PC

# Configuring the Sharing Options

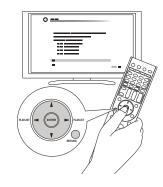
- 1. Select "Choose Home group and Sharing Options" on the "Control Panel".
  - If the menu is not displayed, check whether "View by" is set to "Category".
- 2. Select "Change advanced sharing settings".
- 3. Check whether the following radio buttons are selected in "Home or Work":
  - "Enable network discovery"
  - "Turn on file and printer sharing"
  - "Turn on sharing so anyone with network access can
  - read and write files in the Public folders" "Turn off password protected sharing"
- 4. Select "Save Changes" and click "OK" on the dialog box.

# Creating a Shared Folder

- 1. Select and right-click the folder to share.
- 2. Select "Properties".
- 3. Select "Advanced Sharing" on the "Sharing" tab.
- 4. Select "Share this folder" check box and click "OK".
- 5. Select "Share" for "Network File and Folder Sharing".
- Select "Everyone" from the pull-down menu. Click "Add", and then "Share".
  - To set user name and password to a shared folder, set "Permissions" in "Advanced Sharing" on the "Sharing" tab.
  - Check whether a workgroup is set.

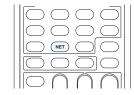
# Playing from a Shared Folder

• **Operation**: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.

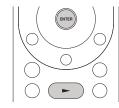


# Playing Back

- 1. Press NET on the remote controller to display NET TOP screen on the TV.
  - The "NET" indicator on the display stays lit. If the "NET" indicator flashes, the unit is not properly connected to the network. When using a wired LAN connection, check the Ethernet cable connection, and when using a wireless LAN connection, check whether the "Wi-Fi" indicator on the left side of the unit is lit.



- 2. Select "Home Media" with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
- 3. Select the target server with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
  - You can check the server name of your PC from the PC properties.
- 4. Select the target shared folder with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
- 5. If a username and password is required, enter the necessary login information.
  - The login information is the account information set at the time of creating the shared folder.
  - Once entered, the login information will be remembered from the next time onward.
- 6. With the cursors, select the music file to play, and then press ENTER or ► to start playback.



# Using Remote Controller for Playing Music Files

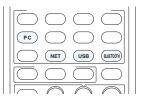
#### About the Remote Controller

The remote controller of this unit allows you to play music files stored on USB storage devices, Internet radio, PCs and NAS devices on your home network, as well as on Bluetooth-enabled devices. It also allows you to view information of the music file being played and perform various other operations.

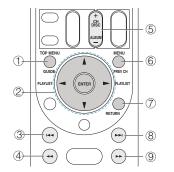
- Available buttons may vary depending on the service and device to play.
- Some buttons cannot be used with Bluetooth-enabled devices. Furthermore, the Bluetooth-enabled devices must support the AVRCP profile. Some devices may not be operated, even when they support AVRCP profile.

#### **Remote Controller Buttons**

1. Press INPUT SELECTOR (PC, NET, USB or BLUETOOTH) appropriate for the input source on the remote controller.



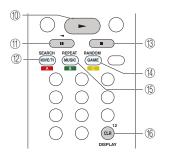
2. Operate the remote controller by referring to the name and function of each of the buttons.



- () **TOP MENU button**: This button displays the top menu for each media or server.
- ② ▲/▼, ENTER button: These buttons navigate through items and activate the selected item.

✓ button: These buttons allow you to navigate to another page when the list is broken across several pages.

- ③ I det button: This button plays the current track from the beginning. Pressing this button twice plays the previous track.
- ④ definition with the second secon
- (5) CH +/- button: Moves the cursor on the Internet radio stations list in "My Favorites".
- ⑥ MENU button: This button displays the menu of each Internet radio service.
- O **RETURN button**: This button returns to the previous screen.
- ⑧ ►► button: This button plays the next track.
- (9) **>> button**: This button fast-forwards the current track. This button is not operable from 10 seconds before the playback ends.



#### Using Remote Controller for Playing Music Files

- 1 **button**: This button starts the playback.
- (1) **II button**: This button pauses the playback.
- SEARCH button: This button toggles between the playback screen and list screen during playback.
- (1) **button**: This button stops the playback.
- ( **RANDOM button**: This button performs random playback.
- (5) REPEAT button: This button replays the track(or tracks). Pressing this button repeatedly cycles through the repeat modes.
- (f) DISPLAY button: This button changes the displayed track information during playback. Pressing this button when the list screen is displayed toggles the screen to playback.
  - Bluetooth-enabled devices: Usable buttons are ►,
     I⊲⊲, ⊲⊲, II, ►►, ►►I, and ■.

#### Icons Displayed during Playback

Icons are displayed on the display during music file playback. The meaning of each icon is as follows:

 Image: Folder

 Image: Frack

 Image: Frack

: Shuffle

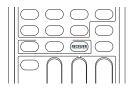
# **Using the Listening Modes**

## Selecting Listening Mode

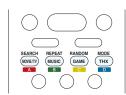
The listening modes allow you to select the best sound effect for your input source.

1. Press RECEIVER on the remote controller.

 Always press RECEIVER first to change the remote controller to RECEIVER mode (the mode to operate this unit) since its mode may be changed to operate another component.



- 2. Press one of the following buttons depending on your choice from among the four listening modes.
  - Pressing a button changes the listening mode to that chosen. Set the listening mode of your choice by listening to the actual sound.



For details on the types and difference of listening modes, see "Contents of Listening Modes".

# MOVIE/TV button

You can select a mode suitable for movies and TV programs.

 Selectable listening modes: All Ch Stereo Direct Dolby D Dolby D+ Dolby Atmos **Dolby Surround** Dolby TrueHD DSD DTS DTS 96/24 DTS Express DTS-HD HR DTS-HD MSTR ES Discrete ES Matrix Full Mono Mono Multichannel Neo:X Cinema T-D THX Cinema THX S2 Cinema THX Surr EX TV Logic

#### MUSIC button

You can select a mode suitable for music.

 Selectable listening modes: All Ch Stereo Direct
 Dolby D
 Dolby D+
 Dolby Atmos
 Dolby Surround
 Dolby TrueHD
 DSD
 DTS
 DTS 96/24
 DTS Express
 DTS-HD HR DTS-HD MSTR ES Discrete ES Matrix Full Mono Multichannel Neo:X Music Orchestra Pure Audio Stereo Studio-Mix THX Music THX Music THX S2 Music Unplugged

#### GAME button

You can select a mode suitable for games.

• Selectable listening modes: All Ch Stereo Direct Dolby D Dolby D+ Dolby Atmos **Dolby Surround** Dolby TrueHD DSD DTS DTS 96/24 DTS Express DTS-HD HR DTS-HD MSTR ES Discrete FS Matrix Full Mono Neo:X Game Game-Action Game-Rock Game-RPG Game-Sports Multichannel T-D **THX Games** THX S2 Games

# THX button

You can select a THX listening mode.

 Selectable listening modes: THX Cinema THX Music THX Games THX S2 Cinema THX S2 Games THX S2 Music THX Surr EX

#### PURE AUDIO button (main unit only)

The display and analog video circuit is cut off to switch the unit to PURE AUDIO mode and provide purer sound. Selecting this mode lights the PURE AUDIO indicator on the unit. Pressing the button again reselects the previous listening mode.



 Selecting Pure Audio for listening mode turns off the display and analog video circuitry, but the video signals input through the HDMI input jack are output from the HDMI output jack.

# Pure Analog Playback (main unit only)

If you connect a CD player or such other player to the analog audio input jacks of the unit with analog audio (RCA) cable, you can use the "Pure Analog Playback function" that physically shuts down the digital circuits affecting sound reproduction and enables cleaner sound playback. If this function is on, the power of the display, analog video circuit, HDMI circuit, digital audio circuit, and tuner circuit is cut off and their interference with sound playback is physically prevented.

To use the function, hold down PURE AUDIO on the main unit 5 seconds during playback. When "Pure Analog [Enter]: OK" appears on the main unit display, press ENTER on the main unit. To turn off the function, press ON/STANDBY on the main unit.

- It cannot be operated with the remote controller.
- When the function is on, you can perform only input selection and volume adjustment. It cannot be operated with Onkyo Remote or any other application that can control the unit.
- It cannot be used when "TUNER", "NET", "USB", or "BLUETOOTH" input is selected or the multi-zone function is on.
- The Auto Standby setting becomes off if the function is on.

#### **Contents of Listening Modes**

Selectable listening modes will differ depending on the number of input source channels and the actual speaker configuration. Listening modes available when headphones are connected are: Pure Audio, Mono, Direct, and Stereo.

#### Lists in alphabetic order (A-Z)

#### All Ch Stereo

Ideal for background music, this mode fills the entire listening area with stereo sound from the front, surround, and surround back speakers.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch

#### Direct

In this mode, audio from the input source is output as-is. For example, if a 2 ch source from a music CD is input, the output will be stereo, or if Dolby Digital signal is input, the sound field will be controlled in accordance with the number of channels present.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch

#### Dolby D (Dolby Digital)

This mode is for use with Dolby Digital sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

#### Dolby D + (Dolby Digital Plus)

This mode is for use with Dolby Digital Plus sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.
- When playing back 3.1 ch or 5.1 ch sources from Blu-ray Discs, Dolby Digital is automatically applied.

#### Dolby Atmos

Introduced first in the cinema, Dolby Atmos brings a revolutionary sense of dimension and immersion to the Home Theater experience. Dolby Atmos is an adaptable and scalable object based format that reproduces audio as independent sounds (or objects) that can be accurately positioned and move dynamically throughout the 3 dimensional listening space during playback. A key ingredient of Dolby Atmos is the introduction of a height plane of sound above the listener.

- Speaker configuration requirements: 7.1 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if the input signal is Dolby Atmos.

# Dolby Surround

Dolby surround is a next generation surround technology that intelligently up mixes stereo; 5.1 and 7.1 content for playback through your surround speaker system. Dolby surround is compatible with traditional speaker layouts, as well as Dolby Atmos enabled playback systems that employ in-ceiling speakers or products with Dolby speaker technology.

- Input source: STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch

# Dolby TrueHD

This mode is for use with Dolby TrueHD sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

#### DSD

This mode is for use with DSD sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This unit supports DSD signals input through HDMI IN. However, depending on the connected player, better sound is possible when output from the PCM output of the player. In that case, configure the player for PCM output.
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player's output setting is DSD.

# DTS

This mode is for use with DTS sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

# DTS 96/24

This mode is for use with DTS 96/24 sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing. With 96 kHz sampling rate and 24-bit resolution, it provides superior fidelity.

- Input source: 5.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- Depending on the settings, this listening mode becomes DTS.
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

# DTS Express

This mode is for use with DTS Express sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

# DTS-HD HR (DTS-HD High Resolution Audio)

This mode is for use with DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

# DTS-HD MSTR (DTS-HD Master Audio)

This mode is for use with DTS-HD Master Audio sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch

 This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.

# DTS Neo:X

This mode expands various input sources for up to 11 channel playback. In this mode, you can enjoy natural and realistic broad surround sound by adding front high/ front wide speakers that create dome-shaped sound field.

- Neo:X Cinema: Suitable for enjoying movies.
- Neo:X Music: Suitable for enjoying music.
- Neo:X Game: Suitable for enjoying games.
- Input source: STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum speaker configuration requirements: 3 ch
- DTS Neo:X listening mode cannot be selected for 192 kHz input signals.

### ES Discrete (DTS-ES Discrete)

This mode is for use with DTS-ES Discrete sources and enables 6.1 ch or 7.1 ch playback using surround back channel. Completely discrete seven channels will improve spatial imaging and enable 360-degree sound localization producing a sound crossing between the surround channels.

- Input source: 6.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Speaker configuration requirements: 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch
- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.
- Use on the DVD with DTS ES logo, particularly on the software containing DTS-ES Matrix soundtrack.
- Playback becomes DTS if no surround back speaker is connected.

# ES Matrix (DTS-ES Matrix)

This mode is for use with DTS-ES Matrix soundtrack and enables 6.1 ch or 7.1 ch playback using matrix-encoded back channel.

- Input source: 6.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Speaker configuration requirements: 7.1 ch surround back, 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/ height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch

- This listening mode can be selected only if your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player is digitally connected to the unit or the player's output setting is bitstream.
- Use on the CD, DVD or LD with DTS ES logo, particularly on the software containing DTS-ES Matrix soundtrack.
- Playback becomes DTS if no surround back speaker is connected.

### Full Mono

In this mode, all speakers output the same sound in mono, so the sound you hear is the same regardless of where you are within the listening room.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch

### Game-Action

In this mode, sound localization is distinct with emphasis on bass.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Game-Rock

In this mode, sound pressure is emphasized to heighten live feel.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Game-RPG

In this mode, the sound has a dramatic feel with a similar atmosphere to Orchestra mode.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Game-Sports

Suitable for audio source with much reverberation.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Mono

Use this mode when watching an old movie with a mono soundtrack, or use it to separately reproduce soundtracks in two different languages recorded in the left and right channels of some movies. It is also suitable for DVDs or other sources containing multiplexed audio.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch

#### Multichannel

This mode is for use with PCM multichannel sources. The audio from the input source is output as-is, without surround sound processing.

- Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 3 ch

#### Orchestra

Suitable for classical or operatic music, This mode emphasizes the surround channels in order to widen the stereo image, and simulates the natural reverberation of a large hall.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Pure Audio

This mode reproduces the original sound accurately. Since the audio from the input source is output without surround sound processing and the display and video circuitry are turned off, possible noise sources are minimized for a realistic audio reproduction.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch
- This mode cannot be selected when Zone 2/Zone 3 is active. Activating Zone 2/Zone 3 when this mode is selected, automatically switches the listening mode to Direct.

#### Stereo

In this mode, sound is output from the front left and right speakers/subwoofer.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch

#### Studio-Mix

Suitable for rock or pop music, Listening to music in this mode creates a lively sound field with a powerful acoustic image, like being at a club or rock concert.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### T-D (Theater-Dimensional)

In this mode, you can enjoy a virtual playback of multichannel surround sound even with only two or three speakers. This works by controlling how sounds reach the listener's left and right ears.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 2 ch
- Good results may not be possible if there is too much reverb, so we recommend that you use this mode in an environment with little or no natural reverb.

### ■ THX

Founded by George Lucas, THX develops stringent standards that ensure movies are reproduced in movie theaters and home theaters just as the director intended. THX Modes carefully optimize the tonal and spatial characteristics of the soundtrack for reproduction in the home-theater environment. They can be used with 2-channel matrixed and multichannel sources. Surround back speaker output depends on the source material and the selected listening mode.

 The THX mode can finely adjust the acoustic and spatial characteristics of the soundtrack for the best reproduction of home theater sound. It will work on 2 ch source and multichannel source. Surround back sound will differ depending on the source and selected listening mode.

#### DTS Neo:X Cinema + THX Cinema, DTS Neo:X Music + THX Music, DTS Neo:X + THX Games:

The combination of DTS Neo:X and THX Cinema/ Music/Games modes can be used. The Neo:X and THX indicators light on the unit's display.

- Input source: STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Speaker configuration requirements: 5.2 ch, 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch
- THX Cinema: THX Cinema mode corrects theatrical soundtracks for playback in a home theater environment. In this mode, THX Loudness Plus is configured for cinema levels and Re-EQ, Timbre Matching, and Adaptive Decorrelation are active.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
  - Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch
- THX Games: THX Games mode is meant for spatially accurate playback of game audio, which is often mixed similarly to movies but in a smaller environment. THX Loudness Plus is configured for game audio levels, with Timbre Matching active.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
  - Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch
- THX Music: THX Music mode is tailored for listening to music, which is typically mastered at significantly higher levels than movies. In this mode, THX Loudness Plus is configured for music playback and only Timbre Matching is active.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
  - Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch
- THX Select2 Cinema: The THX Select2 Cinema mode provides high-quality surround sound experience by expanding 5.1 ch movie source for 7.1 ch playback. In this mode, THX ASA processing blends the side surround speakers and back surround speakers providing the optimal mix of ambient and directional surround sounds.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch
  - Speaker configuration requirements: 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch

- THX Select2 Games: For the replay of stereo and multichannel game audio, the THX Select2 Games mode should be selected. In this mode, THX ASA processing is applied to the surround channels of all 5.1 and 2.0 encoded game sources such as analog, PCM, DTS, and Dolby Digital. This accurately places all game audio surround information creating a full 360 degree playback environment. THX Select2 Games is unique as it gives you a smooth transition of audio in all points of the surround field.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch
  - Speaker configuration requirements: 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch
- THX Select2 Music: For the replay of multichannel music, the THX Select2 Music should be selected. In this mode, THX ASA processing is applied to the surround channels of all 5.1 encoded music sources such as DTS, Dolby Digital, DVD-Audio, etc. to provide a wide and stable rear soundstage.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch
  - Speaker configuration requirements: 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch
- THX Surround EX: The Dolby Digital EX technology produces 7.1 channels in total by creating a new sound field behind the listener in addition to the conventional channels of front L/R, center, surround L/R and subwoofer. THX Surround EX, also known as Dolby Digital Surround EX, is a joint development between Dolby Laboratories and THX Ltd.
  - Input source: 5.1 ch
  - Speaker configuration requirements: 7.2 ch surround back, 9.2 ch surround back/height, 9.2 ch surround back/wide, 11.2 ch

# TV Logic

Suitable for TV shows produced in a TV studio, This mode enhances the surround effects to the entire sound to give clarity to voices and create a realistic acoustic image.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Unplugged

Suitable for acoustic instruments, vocals and jazz, This mode emphasizes the front stereo image, giving the impression of being right in front of the stage.

- Input source: MONO, STEREO, 5.1 ch, 7.1 ch
- Minimum required speaker configuration: 5 ch

#### Reference

#### **Dialogue Normalization**

Dialogue Normalization (DialogNorm) is a feature of Dolby Digital, which is used to keep the programs at the same average listening level so the user does not have to change the volume control between Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus and Dolby TrueHD programs. When plaving back software which has been encoded in Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus and Dolby TrueHD, sometimes you may see a brief message in the front panel display which will read "DialogNorm: X dB" (X being a numeric value). The display is showing how the program level relates with THX calibration level. If you want to play the program at calibrated theatrical levels, you may wish to adjust the volume. For example, if you see the following message: "DialogNorm: + 4 dB" in the front panel display, to keep the overall output level at THX calibrated loudness, just turn down the volume control by 4 dB. However, unlike a movie theater where the playback loudness is preset, you can choose your preferred volume setting for best enjoyment.

#### **THX Cinema Processing**

THX is an exclusive set of standards and technologies established by the world-renowned film production company Lucasfilm Ltd. THX grew from George Lucas' personal desire to make your experience of the film soundtrack in both movie theaters and in your home theater as faithful as possible to what the director intended. Movie soundtracks are mixed in special environments called dubbing stages and are designed to be played back in movie theaters with similar equipment and conditions. Most of those soundtracks are remixed using flat response loudspeakers similar to those used in the small home theater environment before being transferred onto Blu-ray Discs, DVD, etc. THX engineers developed patented technologies to accurately translate the sound from the movie theater environment into the home, correcting the tonal and spatial errors that occur. On this product, when the THX indicator is on, THX features are automatically added in Cinema modes (e.g. THX Cinema, THX Surround EX).

#### **Timbre Matching**

The human ear changes our perception of a sound depending on the direction from which the sound is coming. In a movie theater, there is an array of surround speakers so that the surround information is all around you. In a home theater, you may only have two speakers located to the side of your head. In this case, the Timbre Matching feature filters the information going to the surround speakers so that they more closely match the tonal characteristics of the sound coming from the front speakers. This ensures seamless panning between the front and surround speakers.

#### Adaptive Decorrelation

In a movie theater, a large number of surround speakers help create an enveloping surround sound experience. If a home theater only has two sidewall surround speakers, the surround speakers may sound similar to headphones lacking spaciousness and envelopment. Surround sounds will also collapse toward the closet speaker as you move away from the middle seating position. Adaptive Decorrelation slightly changes one surround channel's time and phase relationship with respect to the other surround experience as in a movie theater using only two speakers.

#### ASA (Advanced Speaker Array)

ASA is a proprietary THX technology which processes the audio on the two side and two back surround speakers for the optional surround sound experience. When you set up your home theater system using eight speaker outputs (Front Left, Center, Front Right, Surround Right, Surround Back Right, Surround Back Left, Surround Left, and Subwoofer), be sure to go to the THX Audio Setup screen and choose the setting that closely corresponds to the back speaker spacing. This will reoptimize the surround sound field. ASA is used in three modes: THX Select2 Cinema, THX Select2 Music and THX Select2 Games.

#### **Checking the Input Format**

You can check the audio format of the input signals. While audio from the player is being input, press DISPLAY on the remote controller several times to switch the information shown on the main unit display. If "Dolby D 5.1" is displayed in Signal format, the Dolby Digital 5.1 ch signals are being input.

• The number of channels is not displayed when the input signal format is "Dolby Atmos".

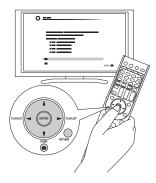
DTS	-HC	MSTR	5.1
	fs I		kНz

# Advanced Settings

### How to Set

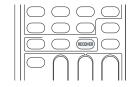
The unit allows you to configure advanced settings, such as to remap the input and input selector, or configure various speaker settings in order to provide even better experience. Make the settings in "Setup" of the Home menu.

• Operation: You can set up by viewing the guidance displayed on the TV screen. To display the guidance, you need to make HDMI connection between the unit and TV. Select the item with the cursor buttons of the remote controller and press ENTER to confirm your selection. To return to the previous screen, press RETURN. To return to the Home menu, press HOME.



# Operation

- 1. Press RECEIVER on the remote controller.
  - Always press RECEIVER first to change the remote controller to RECEIVER mode (the mode to operate this unit) since its mode may be changed to operate another component.



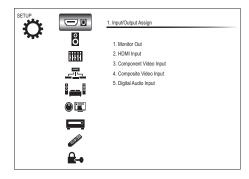
2. Press HOME to display the Home menu.



3. Select "Setup" with the ◄/► cursors and press ENTER.



4. Press ▲/▼ to select the desired menu, and then press ENTER.



- With the ▲/▼/◄/► cursors, select the desired item to configure the settings.
  - When "ENTER" is displayed on the setting item, press ENTER.

🔲 🖲 <u>1-1. Monit</u>	or Out		
Monit	or Out	MAIN	•
Zone	2 Monitor Out	Not Use	
1	Resolution	Through	
Select which HDN	fli output you connected to 1	V. HDCP 2. 2 is available for N	ΛΑΙΝ

To save changes and finish the setting: Press HOME to exit.

recommended for the best image quality.

1.Input/Output Assign		Setting Item	Default Value	alue Setting Details		
HDMI OUT jack to	The video input signals input to the unit will be converted when they are output from the HDMI OUT jack to the TV so that their resolution can match that of the TV used.			Through	Specify the output resolution of the HDMI OUT jacks. The image resolution of the unit will be converted so that it can match the resolution supported by the TV used. "Through": The output resolution will be the same as	
Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details			that of the input signals. "Auto": The resolution will automatically be converted	
Monitor Out				<ul> <li>Auto : The resolution will automatically be converted according to the resolution supported by the TV.</li> <li>"480p (480p/576p)", "720p", "1680×720p", "1080i", "1080p", "2560×1080p": Select the desired resolution.</li> <li>"4K": About four times as high resolution as 1080p (3840×2160 or 4096×2160 pixels depending on the resolution supported by the connected TV)</li> <li>"Source": The output resolution will be the one set for "Resolution" which is shown in the section "4. Source Setup" - "Picture Adjust" - "Resolution".</li> <li>If "1080p" is selected, 1080p/24 input signals will be output with an unchanged resolution.</li> <li>If the selected resolution is not supported by the monitor, the video is displayed in the same resolution as the input signal.</li> </ul>		
Zone 2 Monitor Out	Use	This is the setting to output to TV of Zone 2 which is connected to the HDMI OUT ZONE2 jack. "Use": Enable this function "Not Use": Disable this function			<ul> <li>If "4K" is selected, video signals may not be output to some types of TV. For details, see "Supported Video Resolution of HDMI OUT MAIN/ SUB Jacks" in "Troubleshooting".</li> <li>If "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN+SUB", only "Through" or "Auto" can be set.</li> <li>Press ENTER if you output signals from the HDMI OUT MAIN jack and check the video on the TV while making this setting. Press RETURN if no video is displayed. (except when "NET", "USB" or "BLUETOOTH" is selected)</li> <li>For THX playback, selecting the HDMI output and setting the resolution to "Through" is</li> </ul>	

# HDMI Input

It is possible to change assignment of input selector buttons and the HDMI IN jacks.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to BD/DVD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
CBL/SAT	HDMI 2	"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to CBL/SAT button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
STB/DVR	HDMI 3 (HDCP2.2)	"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to STB/DVR button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
GAME	HDMI 4	"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to GAME button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
PC	HDMI 5	"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to PC button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
AUX	Front/MHL	The setting cannot be changed.
TV/CD		"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to TV/CD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.
PHONO		"HDMI 1" to "HDMI 7": Desired HDMI IN jack can be assigned to PHONO button. If you do not assign a jack, select "". To select an HDMI IN jack already assigned to another input selector, change its setting to "" first.

#### **Component Video Input**

BD/DVD button and CBL/SAT button is assigned to COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack as factory default setting. This assignment can be changed if necessary. If you do not assign a jack, select "-----".

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
BD/DVD	COMPONENT 1	"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to BD/DVD button.
CBL/SAT	COMPONENT 2	"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to CBL/SAT button.
STB/DVR		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to STB/DVR button.
GAME		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to GAME button.
PC		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to PC button.
AUX		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to AUX button.
TV/CD		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to TV/CD button.
PHONO		"COMPONENT 1", "COMPONENT 2": COMPONENT VIDEO IN jack is assigned to PHONO button.

 When "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN" or "MAIN+SUB" and "Resolution" is set to "Through", the 480i/576i component signals will be output with their resolution unchanged. So, TV sets not supporting these resolutions will not be able to display video.

#### **Composite Video Input**

It is possible to change assignment of input selector buttons and the COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V1 to 3 jacks.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
BD/DVD		"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to BD/DVD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
CBL/SAT	VIDEO 1	"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to CBL/SAT button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
STB/DVR	VIDEO 2	"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to STB/DVR button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
GAME	VIDEO 3	"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to GAME button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
PC	PC IN	The setting cannot be changed.
AUX	FRONT	The setting cannot be changed.
TV/CD		"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to TV/CD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
PHONO		"VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3": Desired COMPOSITE VIDEO IN V jack can be assigned to PHONO button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".

 When "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN" or "MAIN+SUB" and "Resolution" is set to "Through", the 480i/576i composite signals will be output with their resolution unchanged. So, TV sets not supporting these resolutions will not be able to display video.

#### **Digital Audio Input**

It is possible to change assignment of input selector buttons and the DIGITAL IN COAXIAL 1 to 3/OPTICAL 1 to 2 jacks.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
BD/DVD	COAXIAL 1	"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to BD/DVD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
CBL/SAT	COAXIAL 2	"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to CBL/SAT button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
STB/DVR	COAXIAL 3	"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to STB/DVR button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
GAME	OPTICAL 1	"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to GAME button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
PC		"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to PC button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
AUX	FRONT	The setting cannot be changed.
TV/CD	OPTICAL 2	"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to TV/CD button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".
PHONO		"COAXIAL 1", "COAXIAL 2", "COAXIAL 3", "OPTICAL 1", "OPTICAL 2": Desired DIGITAL IN jack can be assigned to PHONO button. If you do not assign a jack, select "".

 Supported sampling rates for PCM signals (stereo/mono) from a digital input are 32/44.1/48/88.2/96 kHz/16, 20, 24 bit.

# 2.Speaker Setup

Allows you to change the speaker configuration such as presence or not of subwoofer, crossover frequency, and so on. Settings are automatically configured if you use the Automatic Speaker Setup.

Furthermore, this setting cannot be selected if headphones are connected or audio is output from the speakers of the TV.

#### **Speaker Settings**

Change the impedance of the connected speakers, the type of front speaker connection, and other speaker settings.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details			If "Front Speakers Type" is set to "Bi-Amp": Select "Not Use", "Front High", "Top Front", "Top Middle", or
Speaker Impedance	6ohmsSet the impedance $(\Omega)$ of the connected speakers. "4ohms": When any of the connected speakers have 4 $\Omega$ or more to less than 6 $\Omega$ impedance "6ohms": When the connected speakers all have 6 $\Omega$ or more impedance			<ul> <li>"Dolby Enabled Speaker (Front)".</li> <li>In the following cases, the setting will be set to "Not Use":</li> <li>"Front Speakers Type" is set to "Normal" and also "Height 1 Speakers Type" is set to "Not</li> </ul>	
Front Speakers Type	Normal	Select the type of front speaker connection. "Normal": When front speakers are connected in a normal manner "Bi-Amp": When front speakers are bi-amp connected			<ul> <li>Use".</li> <li>"Height 1 Speakers Type" is set to "Top Middle", "Dolby Enabled Speaker (Surround)" or "Dolby Enabled Speaker (Back)".</li> <li>"Dolby Enabled Speaker (Surround)" cannot be set when "Surround" is set to "None".</li> </ul>
Height 1 Speakers Not Use Type	Set the type of speakers connected to HEIGHT 1 speaker terminals.			<ul> <li>"Dolby Enabled Speaker (Back)" cannot be set when "Back" is set to "None" or "1ch".</li> </ul>	
		<ul> <li>Select from the following options according to the type and layout of the connected speakers: "Not Use", "Front High", "Top Front", "Top Middle", "Dolby Enabled Speaker (Front)", "Dolby Enabled Speaker (Surround)", or "Dolby Enabled Speaker (Back)".</li> <li>If "Front Speakers Type" is set to "Bi-Amp", this setting will be set to " Not Use".</li> <li>"Dolby Enabled Speaker (Surround)" cannot be set when "Surround" is set to "None".</li> </ul>	Powered Zone 2	No	Set presence of speaker terminal connection of Zone 2. "Yes": When speakers are connected to ZONE 2 speaker terminals "No": When speakers are not connected to ZONE 2 speaker terminals • If "Height 2 Speakers Type" is set to other than "Not Use", this item will be set to "No".
	<ul> <li>"Dolby Enabled Speaker (Back)" cannot be set when "Back" is set to "None" or "1ch".</li> </ul>			·	

Setting Item

Туре

Height 2 Speakers

Default Value

Not Use

Setting Details

speaker terminals.

Speakers Type".

(Back)".

Set the type of speakers connected to HEIGHT 2

Selectable options vary depending on the setting

options according to the type and layout of the

connected speakers and the setting for "Front

for "Front Speakers Type". Select from the following

If "Front Speakers Type" is set to "Normal": Select "Not Use", "Top Rear", "Rear High", "Dolby Enabled

Speaker (Surround)", or "Dolby Enabled Speaker

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Powered Zone 3	Νο	<ul> <li>Set the connection of speakers to Zone 3 speaker terminals.</li> <li>"Yes": When speakers are connected to Zone 3 speaker terminals</li> <li>"No": When speakers are not connected to Zone 3 speaker terminals</li> <li>In the following cases, this item will be set to "No": <ul> <li>"Front Speakers Type" is set to "Bi-Amp".</li> <li>"Height 1 Speakers Type" is set to the one other than "Not Use".</li> <li>"Powered Zone 2" is set to "No".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

• For impedance, check the indications on the back of the speakers or their instruction manual.

#### Speaker Configuration

Allows you to change the speaker configuration such as presence or not of each speaker, crossover frequency, and so on. Settings are automatically configured if you use the Automatic Speaker Setup. Audio will not be output while you are making this setting.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Subwoofer	2 ch	Set the SW PRE OUT jacks which output audio signals. "1ch": Only the SW1 PRE OUT jacks output audio signals. "2ch": Both the SW1 PRE OUT jacks and the SW2 PRE OUT jacks output audio signals. "No": Neither the SW1 PRE OUT jacks nor the SW2 PRE OUT jacks output audio signals.
Front	80Hz(THX)	<ul> <li>Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel.</li> <li>"Full Band": Full band will be output.</li> <li>"Front" will be fixed to "Full Band" if "Subwoofer" is set to "No", and the bass frequencies of the other channels will be output from the front speakers. To make the settings, refer to the instruction manual of the speakers used.</li> </ul>
Center	80Hz(THX)	Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel. "Full Band": Full band will be output. "None": When no compatible speaker is connected • "Full Band" can be selected only when "Front" is set to "Full Band".
Surround	80Hz(THX)	<ul> <li>Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel.</li> <li>"Full Band": Full band will be output.</li> <li>"None": When no compatible speaker is connected</li> <li>"Full Band" can be selected only when "Front" is set to "Full Band".</li> <li>"None" can be selected only when "Height 1 Speakers Type" or "Height 2 Speakers Type" is set to "Not Use".</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Back	80Hz(THX)	Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel. "Full Band": Full band will be output. "None": When no compatible speaker is connected • In the following cases, the setting will be set to "None": - "Surround" is set to "None". • "Full Band" can be selected only when "Surround" is set to "Full Band".	Height 2	None	<ul> <li>Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel.</li> <li>"Full Band": Full band will be output.</li> <li>"None": When no compatible speaker is connected</li> <li>If "Height 2 Speakers Type" is set to "Not Use", this item will be set to "None".</li> <li>"Full Band" can be selected only when "Front" is set to "Full Band".</li> <li>"None" can be selected only when "Height 2 Speakers Type" is set to "Not Use".</li> </ul>
Back Channel	2ch	Select the number of channels of the connected surround back speaker. "1ch": When one speaker is connected (Connect to the BACK L terminal) "2ch": When two speakers are connected • The setting cannot be changed if "Back" is set to "None". Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to	LPF of LFE	120Hz	Set the low-pass filter for LFE (low-frequency effect) signals in order to pass lower frequency signals than the set value and thus cancel unwanted noises. The low-pass filter will be effective only on sources with LFE channel. Select a value between "80Hz" to "120Hz". "Off": Do not use this function
Wide	None	<ul> <li>"Select the clossover frequency from 40H2 to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel.</li> <li>"Full Band": Full band will be output.</li> <li>"None": When no compatible speaker is connected</li> <li>In the following cases, this item will be set to "None": <ul> <li>"Surround" is set to "None".</li> <li>"Height 2 Speakers Type" is set to other than "Not Use".</li> <li>"Powered Zone 2" is set to "Yes".</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Subwoofer Phase	0°	<ul> <li>Bass sound of the subwoofers may be insufficient depending on the type of sound and the listening position. In that case, change the phase of subwoofers. Set the phase value while listening to the sound so that you can obtain your preferred bass sound.</li> <li>"0°": The subwoofer is in normal phase.</li> <li>"180°": The subwoofer is in reverse phase.</li> <li>The setting cannot be changed if "Subwoofer" is set to "No".</li> </ul>
Height 1	None	<ul> <li>"Full Band" can be selected only when "Front" is set to "Full Band".</li> <li>Select the crossover frequency from "40Hz" to "200Hz" to start outputting frequencies for each channel.</li> <li>"Full Band": Full band will be output.</li> <li>"None": When no compatible speaker is connected</li> <li>If "Height 1 Speakers Type" is set to "Not Use", this item will be set to "None".</li> <li>"Full Band" can be selected only when "Front" is</li> </ul>	Double Bass		<ul> <li>Boost bass output by feeding bass sounds from the front left and right, and center speakers to the subwoofer.</li> <li>"On": Bass output will be boosted.</li> <li>"Off(THX)": Bass output will not be boosted.</li> <li>The setting will not automatically be configured even if you performed the automatic speaker setup.</li> <li>If "Subwoofer" is set to "No" or if "Front" is set to other than "Full Band", the setting will be fixed to "".</li> </ul>
	set to "Full Band". <ul> <li>"None" cannot be selected when "Heig Speakers Type" is set to other than "No</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Set a value "80F</li> <li>Set a value "80F</li> </ul>	Hz(THX)" in Crossov	

- Set a value "Off(THX)" in Double Bass.

#### **Speaker Distance**

Set the distance from each speaker to the listening position. Settings are automatically configured if you use the automatic speaker setup.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Unit	feet/meters	Specify the unit of distance for configuring settings. "feet": When setting in feet (0.1 ft to 30.0 ft, in increments of 0.1 ft) "meters": When setting in meters (0.03 m to 9.00 m, in increments of 0.03 m)
Front Left	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Wide Left	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Center	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Wide Right	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Front Right	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Surround Right	7.0 ft/2.10 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Back Right	7.0 ft/2.10 m	<ul> <li>Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.</li> <li>The setting cannot be changed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to "None".</li> <li>The setting is not displayed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to "1ch".</li> </ul>
Back Left	7.0 ft/2.10 m	<ul> <li>Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.</li> <li>The setting cannot be changed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to "None".</li> <li>The setting is not displayed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to "1ch".</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Back	7.0 ft/2.10 m	<ul> <li>Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.</li> <li>The setting is not displayed only if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to "1ch".</li> </ul>
Surround Left	7.0 ft/2.10 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Subwoofer 1	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Subwoofer 2	12.0 ft/3.60 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Height 1 Left	9.0 ft/2.70 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Height 1 Right	9.0 ft/2.70 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Height 2 Right	9.0 ft/2.70 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.
Height 2 Left	9.0 ft/2.70 m	Specify the distance between each speaker and the listening position.

• In the following cases, the settings for "Speaker Distance" cannot be changed:

- A speaker which is set to "None" in "Speaker Configuration".

- "Subwoofer 2" if "Subwoofer" is set to "1ch".

- "Subwoofer 1" and "Subwoofer 2" if "Subwoofer" is set to "No".

- A speaker which is set to "Not Use" in "Height 1 Speakers Type" or "Height 2 Speakers Type".

• Default values vary depending on the regions.

#### Level Calibration

Adjust the level of each speaker with the built-in test tone. Settings are automatically configured if you use the Automatic Speaker Setup.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Front Left	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Wide Left	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Center	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Wide Right	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Front Right	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Surround Right	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Back Right	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.</li> <li>The setting is not displayed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to other than "1ch".</li> </ul>
Back Left	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.</li> <li>The setting is not displayed if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to other than "1ch".</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Back	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.</li> <li>The setting is displayed only if "Speaker Configuration" - "Back" is set to other than "None" and also "Back Channel" is set to "1ch".</li> </ul>
Surround Left	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Subwoofer 1	0 dB	Select a value between "-15 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Subwoofer 2	0 dB	Select a value between "-15 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Height 1 Left	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Height 1 Right	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Height 2 Right	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.
Height 2 Left	0 dB	Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". A test tone will be output each time you change the value. Select the desired level.

In the following cases, the settings for "Level Calibration" cannot be changed:

- A speaker which is set to "None" in "Speaker Configuration".
- "Subwoofer 2" if "Subwoofer" is set to "1ch".
- "Subwoofer 1" and "Subwoofer 2" if "Subwoofer" is set to "No".
- A speaker which is set to "Not Use" in "Height 1 Speakers Type" or "Height 2 Speakers Type".
- Mute (MUTING) is set.
- The test tone is output at the standard level for THX, which is 0 dB (absolute volume setting 82). If you normally listen at volume settings below this, be careful because the test tone will be much louder.
- If you are using a handheld sound level meter, adjust the level of each speaker so that it reads 75 dB SPL at the listening position, measured in C-Weighting and slow reading.

### Advanced Settings

## THX Audio Setup

			octang tem	Delaan va
Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	Loudness Plus	On
Surr Back Speaker Spacing	>4ft/>1.2m	Select the distance between the surround back speakers from the following values.         When "Unit" is set to "feet" in "Speaker         Distance": Select a value from "<1ft", "1ft-4ft", and ">4ft".         When "Unit" is set to "meters" in "Speaker         Distance": Select a value from "<0.3m", "0.3m-1.2m", and ">1.2m".         In the following cases, the setting cannot be changed:         -       "Back" is set to "None" in "Speaker         Configuration".         -       "Back Channel" is set to "1ch" in "Speaker Configuration".		
THX Ultra2/Select2 Subwoofer	No	Set whether a THX-certified subwoofer is connected or not. "Yes": When a THX-certified subwoofer is connected "No": When a THX-certified subwoofer is not connected • The setting cannot be changed if "Subwoofer" is set to "No".		
GC	Off	If your listening room layout (for practical or aesthetic reasons) locates most of the listeners close to the rear wall, the resulting bass level can be sufficiently reinforced by the boundary that the overall sound becomes "boomy". THX Select2 Plus receivers contain a Boundary Gain Compensation (BGC) feature to improve bass balance.         "On": Use this function         "Off": Do not use this function         • In the following cases, the setting cannot be changed:         - "Subwoofer" is set to "No".         - "THX Ultra2/Select2 Subwoofer" is set to "No".		

Setting Item

Default Value

**Setting Details** 

"On": Use this function "Off": Do not use this function **THX Loudness Plus** 

for each type of content.

selected.

When the "Loudness Plus" setting is set to "On", it is possible to enjoy even subtle nuances of audio expression at low volume. This is only available when the THX listening mode is

THX Loudness Plus is a new volume control technology featured in THX Ultra2 Plus<sup>™</sup> and THX Select2 Plus™ Certified receivers. With THX Loudness Plus, home theater audiences can now experience the rich details in a surround mix at any volume level. A consequence of turning the volume below Reference Level is that certain sound elements can be lost or perceived differently by the listener. THX Loudness Plus compensates for the tonal and spatial shifts that occur when the volume is reduced by intelligently adjusting ambient surround channel levels and frequency response. This enables users experience the true impact of soundtracks regardless of the volume setting. THX Loudness Plus is automatically applied when listening in any THX listening mode. The new THX Cinema, THX Music, and THX Games modes are tailored to apply the proper THX Loudness Plus settings

## 3.Audio Adjust

Configure various settings related to sound, such as settings for listening to multiplex audio or multilingual TV broadcasts and sound field settings for listening modes.

#### Multiplex/Mono

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Multiplex Input Channel	Main	Set the audio channel or language to be output when playing multiplex audio or multilingual TV broadcasts etc. "Main": Main channel only "Sub": Sub channel only "Main/Sub": Main and sub channels will be output at the same time. • If multiplex audio is being played, "1+1" will be displayed when DISPLAY on the main unit is pressed.
Mono Input Channel	Left+Right	Set the input channel to use for playing any 2 ch digital source such as Dolby Digital, or 2 ch analog/PCM source in the Mono listening mode. "Left": Left channel only "Right": Right channel only "Left+Right": Left and right channels
Mono Output Speaker	Center	Select the speaker to output monaural audio in the Mono listening mode. "Center": Audio is output from the center speaker. "Left/Right": Audio is output from the front L/R speakers. • The setting cannot be changed if "Center" is set to "None" in "Speaker Configuration".

# Dolby

Make the settings for Dolby listening mode.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Loudness Management	On	Enable the Late Night function that allows you to enjoy surround sound of Dolby TrueHD playback even in low volume. "On": Use this function "Off": Do not use this function
Center Spread	Off	<ul> <li>Adjust the width of the front sound field created during Dolby Surround listening mode playback.</li> <li>"On": The sound field is spread to left and right.</li> <li>"Off": The sound field is centralized.</li> <li>The setting cannot be changed if "Center" is set to "None" in "Speaker Configuration".</li> </ul>

#### DTS

Make the settings for DTS Neo:X Music listening mode.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Neo:X Music Center Image	2	Adjust the width of the sound field of the front channel when playing in the DTS Neo:X Music listening mode. "0" to "5": Selecting a smaller value brings the sound field of the front channel to the center while selecting a larger value spreads the sound field of the front channel to left and right.

#### **Theater-Dimensional**

Make the settings for Theater-Dimensional mode.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Listening Angle	Wide	Set the angle of the front left and right speakers relative to the listening position when playing in the Theater-Dimensional listening mode. "Narrow": Less than 30° "Wide": Greater than 30°

 Values recommended for "Listening Angle" are: 20° when "Narrow" is selected and 40° when "Wide" is selected.

# LFE Level

Set the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of the Dolby Digital, DTS, Multichannel PCM, Dolby TrueHD, DTS-HD Master Audio and DSD signals.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital Plus	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".</li> <li>This setting works on LFE channel volume of Dolby Digital and Dolby Digital Plus sources.</li> </ul>
DTS/DTS-HD Highresolution Audio	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".</li> <li>This setting works on LFE channel volume of DTS and DTS-HD High Resolution sources.</li> </ul>
Multich PCM	0 dB	Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".
Dolby TrueHD	0 dB	Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".
DTS-HD Master Audio	0 dB	Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".
DSD	0 dB	<ul> <li>Select the low-frequency effect (LFE) level of each type of signal from "0dB" to "-∞dB". If the low-frequency effect sound is too strong, select "-20dB" or "-∞dB".</li> <li>This setting works on LFE channel volume of DSD (Super Audio CD) sources.</li> </ul>

# Direct

Make the settings for Pure Audio and Direct listening modes.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Analog Subwoofer	Off	Set the output of low-frequency signals from the subwoofer during playback in Pure Audio or Direct listening mode. "Off": No output "On": Output • The setting cannot be changed if "Subwoofer" is set to "No".
DSD DAC Direct	Off	Set processing of DSD (Super Audio CD) audio signals performed by DSP when Pure Audio or Direct listening mode is selected. "Off": DSD signals are processed by the DSP. "On": DSD signals are not processed by the DSP.

## 4.Source Setup

Adjust the volume level difference among the multiple devices connected to this unit, rename an input selector, or adjust the image quality. The setting can be separately set to each input selector button. When you select a desired input to check the video or audio, start playback of the connected device.

#### AccuEQ Room Calibration

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
AccuEQ Room Calibration	Off	<ul> <li>Enable/disable the sound field set in automatic speaker setup</li> <li>"On": Enable this function</li> <li>"Off": Disable this function</li> <li>In the following cases, the setting cannot be changed: <ul> <li>Automatic speaker setup is not performed.</li> <li>Headphones are connected.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

#### IntelliVolume

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
IntelliVolume	0 dB	Adjust the volume level difference between the devices connected to the unit. Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB". Set a negative value (–) if the volume of the target device is larger than the others and a positive value (+) if smaller. • This function is not effective in Zone 2/Zone 3.

#### Name Edit

Set an easy name to each input. The set name will be shown on the main unit display.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Name	Input name	<ol> <li>Select a character or symbol with the cursors and press ENTER. Repeat it to input 10 or less characters. "Shift": Switches between upper and lower cases. (Pressing +10 on the remote controller also toggles between upper and lower cases.) "←" "→": Moves the cursor to the arrow direction. "Back Space": Removes a character on the left of the cursor. "Space": Puts a space.</li> <li>Pressing CLR on the remote controller will remove all the input characters.</li> <li>After inputting, select "OK" with the cursors and press ENTER. The input name will be saved.</li> </ol>

- To name a preset radio station, press TUNER on the remote controller, select AM/FM and select the preset number.
- It cannot be set if the input is "NET", "USB" or "BLUETOOTH".

# Advanced Settings

# **Picture Adjust**

Adjust the image quality. (Possible only when the video player is connected to the HDMI OUT MAIN jack) If you adjust it by checking the video, press ENTER. Press RETURN to return the screen to the previous status.

0 - 11/1-1 - 11	Defeatble	O-Miner Detaile			
Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	1		(   r
Wide Mode	Auto	Set the aspect ratio.			
		"Auto": The aspect ratio will automatically be set according to the input signals and the monitor			'
		output setting.			1
		"4:3":			i
					`
		"Full":			
		"Zoom":			
		"Wide Zoom":			
			Game Mode	Off	(
					0
		• When a 3D or 4K video source is input, this			0
		setting is set to "Full". Furthermore, for some			
		resolutions, this setting may be disabled and set to "Full".			

ootting itom	Bolault Value	Cottang Dotano
Picture Mode	Custom	<ul> <li>An appropriate image quality setting for cinema or game can be selected. You can also adjust each item to obtain your favorite image quality.</li> <li>"Custom": The items from "Game Mode" to "Blue Contrast" below can be adjusted as desired.</li> <li>"ISF Day": Select when the room is bright.</li> <li>"ISF Night": Select when the room is dark.</li> <li>"Cinema": When the video source is cinema</li> <li>"Game": When the video source is game</li> <li>"Standard": The resolution will be changed but the image quality will not be adjusted.</li> <li>"Bypass": Both the resolution and image quality will not be adjusted.</li> <li>If you select "Bypass", the on-screen display function will be disabled.</li> <li>As for THX, it is recommended to select</li> <li>"Bypass" to keep signals of the same input/output unconverted.</li> <li>The receiver has been designed to incorporate setup and calibration standards for optimal video performance and has implemented a training program for technicians and installers to use these standards to obtain optimal picture quality from the receiver. Accordingly, Onkyo recommends that setup and calibration that setup and calibration be performed by an ISF Certified installation technician.</li> </ul>
Game Mode	Off	<ul> <li>Change to the setting suitable for game. Also correct the delay of video signals of the game console if any.</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>If you select "On", the delay will be corrected but the image quality will be lower.</li> <li>The setting will be fixed to "Off" if "Resolution" is set to "4K".</li> </ul>

Default Value Setting Details

Setting Item

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Film Mode	Auto	Change to the setting suitable for film. "Auto": Image processing suitable for film will be executed. "Video": "Film Mode" will not be applied and the input signals will be processed as video source.
Edge Enhancement	Off	<ul> <li>Adjust the sharpness of the outline of image. Select from "Off", "Low", "Mid" (Middle), and "High".</li> <li>The setting will be fixed to "Off" if "Game Mode" is set to "On".</li> <li>When the horizontal resolution of the output video is 2,000 TV lines or more, this setting is set to "Off".</li> </ul>
Noise Reduction	Off	<ul> <li>Reduces the noise of the screen. Select from "Off", "Low", "Mid" (Middle), and "High".</li> <li>The setting will be fixed to "Off" if "Game Mode" is set to "On".</li> </ul>
ja th by "T ar "A cc "4 "1 de "4 (3 th		<ul> <li>Adjust the output resolution of the HDMI OUT jacks. The image resolution will be converted to the value consistent with the resolution supported by your TV.</li> <li>"Through": The output resolution is not converted and will be the same as that of the input signals.</li> <li>"Auto": The resolution will automatically be converted to the resolution supported by the TV.</li> <li>"480p (480p/576p)", "720p", "1680×720p", "1080i", "1080i", "1080p" or "2560×1080p": Select the desired resolution.</li> <li>"4K": About four times as high resolution as 1080p (3840×2160 or 4096×2160 pixels depending on the resolution supported by the connected TV)</li> <li>The setting can be selected only when "Source" is selected, resolution".</li> <li>If "4K" is selected, video signals may not be output to some types of TVs. For details, see "Supported Video Resolution of HDMI OUT MAIN/SUB Jacks" in "Troubleshooting".</li> </ul>
Brightness	0	Adjust brightness of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".

Setting Item Default Value Setting Details				
Contrast	0	Adjust contrast of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Hue	0	Correct hue of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Saturation	0	Adjust saturation of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Color Temperature	Normal	Set color temperature of the screen. Select from "Warm", "Normal" and "Cool".		
Gamma	0	Adjust the relative relation between the R (red), G (green) and B (blue) data signals of the input image and those of the output image. Select a value from "-3" to "+3".		
Red Brightness	0	Adjust the brightness of red of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Red Contrast	0	Adjust the contrast of red of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Green Brightness	0	Adjust the brightness of green of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Green Contrast	0	Adjust the contrast of green of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Blue Brightness	0	Adjust the brightness of blue of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		
Blue Contrast	0	Adjust the contrast of blue of the screen. Select a value from "-50" to "+50".		

In the following cases, the settings for "Picture Adjust" cannot be changed:
 "NET", "USB" or "BLUETOOTH" is selected.

 Press CLR on the remote controller if you return all the settings from "Game Mode" through "Blue Contrast" to their default value.

## **Audio Selector**

Make the audio input setting. The setting can be separately set to each input selector button. Select the input selector to configure.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Audio Selector	-	<ul> <li>Allows you to select prior input source.</li> <li>"ARC": When giving priority to input signal from ARC compatible TV.</li> <li>The setting can be selected only when "Audio Return Channel" is set to "Auto" and also the "TV/CD" input is selected.</li> <li>"HDMI": When giving priority to input signal from HDMI jacks</li> <li>The setting can be selected only when the input is assigned to the HDMI IN jack in the "HDMI Input" setting.</li> <li>"COAXIAL (Coaxial input)": When giving priority to input signal from COAXIAL IN jacks.</li> <li>The setting can be selected only when the input is assigned to the COAXIAL jack in the "Digital Audio Input" setting.</li> <li>"OPTICAL (Optical input)": When giving priority to input signal from OPTICAL IN jacks.</li> <li>The setting can be selected only when the input is assigned to the OPTICAL jack in the "Digital Audio Input" setting.</li> <li>"Analog": To always output analog audio independently of the input signal</li> </ul>
Fixed Mode	Off	Specify an input signal when "HDMI", "COAXIAL (Coaxial input)", or "OPTICAL (Optical input)" is selected for "Audio Selector". Set this item if noise is produced, or truncation occurs at the beginning of a track that follows a gap when playing PCM or DTS sources. "Off": To play an analog signal when there is no digital signal. "PCM": To fix the input source to PCM. "DTS": To fix the input source to DTS (except for DTS-HD). • Changing "Audio Selector" changes the setting to "Off".

# 5.Listening Mode Preset

You can preset your favorite listening mode to each input. (For example, you can always apply straight decode to the Dolby TrueHD source of Blu-ray Disc to play it in unchanged sound field.)

Select the input, signal type and listening mode.

Although it is possible to select the listening mode during playback, the selected mode will be reset when the unit enters standby mode.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Analog/PCM	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing PCM signals of CD and analog signals of record and cassette tape.
Mono/ Multiplex Source	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing Dolby Digital, AAC and other digital signals recorded in monaural or multiplex audio.
2ch Source	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing Dolby Digital and other digital signals recorded in 2 channels.
Dolby D/ Dolby D Plus/ TrueHD	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus and Dolby TrueHD signals.
DTS/DTS-ES/ DTS-HD	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing digital audio signals in DTS and DTS-HD High Resolution formats. Select the listening mode specified for Blu-ray or such other DTS-HD Master Audio source.
Other Multich Source	Last Valid	Set the listening mode for playing DSD signals of AAC, DVD-Audio and Super Audio CD that are input from HDMI IN jack.

• Available listening modes vary depending on the input signal.

• Setting "Last Valid" will always select the last selected mode.

• Only "Analog" can be set to the "TUNER" input.

• "Digital" and "TrueHD" can be set to the "NET" and "USB" inputs.

• Only "Digital" can be set to the "BLUETOOTH" input.

 The setting cannot be changed when "TUNER", "NET", "USB" or "BLUETOOTH" input is selected or the WHOLE HOUSE MODE function is on.

# 6.Miscellaneous

#### Volume Setup

Make the detailed volume setting of the unit.

Setting Item	Item Default Value Setting Details		
Volume Display	Absolute	Switch the volume display between the absolute value and relative value. The absolute value 82 is equivalent to the relative value 0 dB.         "Absolute": Absolute value such as "1" to "99"         "Relative (THX)": Relative value such as         "-81dB" and "+18dB"         • If the absolute value is set to 82, "82Ref" will appear on the display and the "THX" indicator will flash.	
Muting Level	-∞dB	Set the volume lowered from the listening volume when muting is on. Select a value from "-∞dB", "-50dB" to "-10dB". (in 10 dB increments)	
Maximum Volume	Off	Set the maximum value to avoid too high volume. Select a value from "Off", "50" to "99".	
Power On Volume	Last	<ul> <li>Set the volume level of when the power is turned on. Select a value from "Last" (Volume level before entering standby mode), "Min", "to "99" and "Max".</li> <li>You cannot set a higher value than that of "Maximum Volume".</li> </ul>	
Headphone Level	0 dB	Adjust the volume level difference between speakers and headphones. Select a value between "-12 dB" to "+12 dB".	

# **OSD Setup**

Make the setting of on-screen display function that can display the setting menu screen, volume operation screen and the like on the TV.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
On Screen Display	On	<ul> <li>Set whether or not to display the On Screen Display (OSD) on the TV.</li> <li>"On": The operation screen will be displayed on the TV.</li> <li>"Off": The operation screen will not be displayed on the TV.</li> <li>The operation screen may not be displayed depending on the input signal even if "On" is selected. If the operation screen is not displayed, change the resolution of the connected device.</li> </ul>
Language	English	Select the OSD language.
Screen Saver	3min	Set the time to start the OSD screen saver. Select a value from "3min", "5min", "10min" and "Off".

## 7.Hardware Setup

## Multi Zone

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Zone 2 Out	Fixed	Select which of the integrated amplifier in a separate room or this unit should be used to adjust the volume when Zone 2 is active. "Fixed": Adjust on the Integrated amplifier in a separate room "Variable": Adjust on the unit
Zone 2 Maximum Volume	Off	Set the maximum value for Zone 2 to avoid too high volume. Select a value from "Off", "50" to "99".

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Zone 2 Power On Volume	Last	<ul> <li>Set the Zone 2 volume level of when the unit is turned on. Select a value from "Last" (Volume level when the unit was turned off), "Min", "1" to "99" and "Max".</li> <li>You cannot set a higher value than that of "Zone 2 Maximum Volume".</li> </ul>
Zone 3 Out	Fixed	Select which of the integrated amplifier in a separate room or this unit should be used to adjust the volume when Zone 3 is active. "Fixed": Adjust on the Integrated amplifier in a separate room "Variable": Adjust on the unit
Zone 3 Maximum Volume	Off	Set the maximum value for Zone 3 to avoid too high volume. Select a value from "Off", "50" to "99".
Zone 3 Power On Volume	Last	<ul> <li>Set the Zone 3 volume level of when the unit is turned on. Select a value from "Last" (Volume level when the unit was turned off), "Min", "1" to "99" and "Max".</li> <li>You cannot set a higher value than that of "Zone 3 Maximum Volume".</li> </ul>

# Tuner

Setting Item Default Value		Setting Details	
AM/FM Frequency Step (North American model)	10kHz/200kHz	<ul> <li>Select a frequency step depending on your area of residence.</li> <li>Select "10kHz/200kHz" or "9kHz/50kHz".</li> <li>When this setting is changed, all radio presets are deleted.</li> </ul>	
AM Frequency Step (European and Asian models)	9kHz	<ul> <li>Select a frequency step depending on your area of residence.</li> <li>Select "10kHz" or "9kHz".</li> <li>When this setting is changed, all radio presets are deleted.</li> </ul>	

# HDMI

Setting Item	Setting Details	
HDMI CEC (RIHD)	Off	<ul> <li>Setting to "On" enables the input selection link and other link functions with HDMI connected CEC compliant device.</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> <li>Depending on the TV set, a link may need to be configured on the TV.</li> <li>This function is effective only when the device is connected to the HDMI OUT MAIN terminal.</li> <li>Setting to "On" and closing the on-screen menu displays the name of the CEC-compatible components and "RIHD On" on the display.</li> <li>Power consumption in standby mode may increase if "On" is set. (Depending on the TV status, the unit will enter the normal standby mode.)</li> <li>If you operate the MASTER VOLUME control of the unit when this setting is set to "On" and you are listening to the audio through the speakers of your TV, audio will be output also from the speakers connected to the unit. If you want to output from only either of them, change the unit or TV settings, or reduce the volume of the unit.</li> <li>If abnormal operation occurs when you set the setting to "On", set it to "Off".</li> <li>When changing this setting, turn off and then on again the power of all connected components.</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Control Monitor	MAIN	<ul> <li>Select the main room monitor or the separate room monitor for which the CEC link function is enabled when Zone function is used.</li> <li>"MAIN": The CEC link function is enabled for the monitor in the main room.</li> <li>"ZONE2": The CEC link function is enabled for the monitor in Zone 2.</li> <li>"MAIN" cannot be selected when " Monitor Out " is set to "SUB".</li> <li>"ZONE2" can be selected only when "Zone 2 Monitor Out" is set to "Use".</li> <li>When "ZONE2" is selected in "Control Monitor", the power consumption increases even when the unit is on standby. However, the increase in power consumption is kept to a minimum by automatically entering the HYBRID STANDBY mode, where only the essential circuit is operating.</li> </ul>	HDMI Through	Off	You can display the connected player of in standby mode. T for an input selecto assigned in "HDMI any other input sel- assigned to it. "Off": The setting is connected to any ja "BD/DVD", "CBL/S "PC", "AUX", "TV/O device connected t to each input will b "Last": Video of the HDMI IN jack assig was selected imme- standby mode will "Auto": Video of all HDMI IN jacks will

ltem	Default Value	Setting Details
irough	Off	<ul> <li>You can display the video of an HDMI connected player on the TV even if the unit is in standby mode. This setting is effective only for an input selector to which an HDMI jack is assigned in "HDMI Input". It cannot be set to any other input selector unless an HDMI jack is assigned to it.</li> <li>"Off": The setting is disabled. Video of device connected to any jack will not be displayed.</li> <li>"BD/DVD", "CBL/SAT", "STB/DVR", "GAME", "PC", "AUX", "TV/CD", "PHONO": Video of the device connected to the HDMI IN jack assigned to each input will be displayed on the TV.</li> <li>"Last": Video of the device connected to the HDMI IN jack assigned to the input selector that was selected immediately before the unit enters standby mode will be displayed on the TV.</li> <li>"Auto": Video of all the devices connected to the HDMI IN jacks swill be output to the TV.</li> <li>"Auto (Eco)": Video of all the devices connected to the HDMI IN jacks will be output to the TV.</li> <li>"Auto (Eco)": Video of all the devices connected to the HDMI IN jacks will be output to the TV.</li> <li>If you select this setting when using a CEC-compatible TV, you can reduce the power consumption in standby mode.</li> <li>In the following cases, the "Auto" and "Eco" cannot be selected:     <ul> <li>"HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "Off".</li> <li>"HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "Conf".</li> <li>"HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "Zone2".</li> </ul> </li> <li>When "HDMI Through" is enabled, the power consumption increases even when the unit is on standby. However, the increase in power consumption is kept to a minimum by automatically entering the HYBRID STANDBY mode, where only the essential circuit is operating.</li> <li>When changing the setting, turn off and then on again the power of all connected components.</li> </ul>
	1	··· p·· ·····

changing this setting.

compatible TV.

This setting automatically corrects any desynchronization between the video and audio signals based on data from the HDMI LipSync

"On": Automatic correction will be enabled. "Off": Automatic correction will be disabled.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Audio TV Out (MAIN)	Off	<ul> <li>You can enjoy audio through the speakers of the HDMI connected TV while this unit is on.</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>If you select "On", set "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" to "Off."</li> <li>The setting is fixed to "Auto" if "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "On" and "Control Monitor" is set to "MAIN".</li> <li>Listening mode cannot be changed if "Audio TV Out (MAIN)" is set to "On" and audio is being output through the speakers of the TV.</li> <li>Depending on your TV set or input signal of the component, audio may not output through the speakers of the TV even if this setting is set to "On". In such case, audio is output from the speakers of the unit.</li> <li>If you operate the MASTER VOLUME control of the unit when "Audio TV Out (MAIN)" or "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "On" and you are listening to the audio through the speakers of your TV, audio will be output from the unit. If you do not want to</li> </ul>	Audio TV Out (SUB)	Off	<ul> <li>You can enjoy audio through the speakers of the HDMI connected TV while this unit is on. "On": Use this function</li> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>Listening mode cannot be changed while "Audio TV Out (SUB)" is set to "On" and audio is being output through the speakers of the TV.</li> <li>Depending on your TV set or input signal of the component, audio may not output through the speakers of the Seakers of the TV even if this setting is set to "On". In such case, audio is output from the speakers of the unit.</li> <li>If you operate the MASTER VOLUME control of the unit when "Audio TV Out (SUB)" is set to "On" and you are listening to the audio through the speakers of your TV, audio will be output from the unit. If you do not want to output audio from the unit, change the unit or TV settings, or reduce the volume of the unit.</li> <li>"Audio TV Out (SUB)" is fixed to "Off" if "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN".</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>output audio from the unit, change the unit or TV settings, or reduce the volume of the unit.</li> <li>"Audio TV Out (MAIN)" is fixed to "Off" if "Monitor Out" is set to "SUB".</li> </ul>	Audio Return Channel	_	You can enjoy sound of the HDMI connected ARC compatible TV through the speakers connected to the unit. To use this function, set "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" to "On" in advance. "Auto": When enjoying the TV sound through the speakers connected to the unit "Off": When not using the ARC function • Set "Control Monitor" to "MAIN" when	

Lip Sync

On

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
InstaPrevue		<ul> <li>Change the preview display of the video input through HDMI, which will be displayed using "InstaPrevue" in the Home menu.</li> <li>Depending on the video source, the preview thumbnails configured in "InstaPrevue" may not be displayed properly.</li> </ul>
Sub Window	Multi	Set how to display preview thumbnails. "Multi": Displays all the thumbnails of HDMI IN 1, 2, 3, 4 and Front at once. "Single": Displays each thumbnail individually.
Position	Bottom/Lower Right	Set the position to display preview thumbnails. When "Multi" is selected for "Sub Window": Select from "Top", "Bottom", "Left" and "Right". When "Single" is selected for "Sub Window": Select from "Upper Left", "Upper Right", "Lower Left" and "Lower Right".

• If "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN+SUB" and "Audio TV Out (SUB)" is set to "On"

- Set the audio output of the connected device to "2ch PCM".
- If the audio input is via other than HDMI, sound of the TV connected to the HDMI OUT SUB jack will not be output.

## Auto Standby

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Auto Standby	On/Off	<ul> <li>This setting places the unit on standby automatically after 20 minutes of inactivity without any video or audio input.</li> <li>"On": The unit will automatically enter standby mode ("ASb" will stay lit).</li> <li>"Off": The unit will not automatically enter standby mode.</li> <li>"Auto Standby" is appeared on the display and menu screen 30 seconds before the Auto Standby comes on.</li> <li>"Auto Standby" does not work when Zone 2/ Zone 3 is active.</li> <li>Default values vary depending on the regions.</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
HDMI Through	Off	Enable or disable "Auto Standby" while "HDMI Through" is on. "On": The setting will be enabled. "Off": The setting will be disabled. • "HDMI Through" cannot be set to "On" if "Auto Standby" is set to "Off".

• When "HDMI Through" is used, the power consumption increases even when the unit is on standby. However, the increase in power consumption is kept to a minimum by automatically entering the HYBRID STANDBY mode, where only the essential circuit is operating.

#### Network

Make the network setting.

 When LAN is configured with a DHCP, set "DHCP" to "Enable" to configure the setting automatically. ("Enable" is set by default) To assign fixed IP addresses to each components, you must set "DHCP" to "Disable" and assign an address to this unit in "IP Address" as well as set information related to your LAN, such as Subnet Mask and Gateway.

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Network Standby	Off	<ul> <li>You can turn on the power of the unit via network using an application such as Onkyo Remote.</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>When "Network Standby" is used, the power consumption increases even when the unit is on standby. However, the increase in power consumption is kept to a minimum by automatically entering the HYBRID STANDBY mode, where only the essential circuit is operating.</li> </ul>
Wi-Fi	Off(Wired)	Connect the unit to network via wireless LAN router. "On": Wireless LAN connection "Off(Wired)": Wired LAN connection
Wi-Fi Setup	-	You can configure wireless LAN settings by pressing ENTER when "Start" is displayed.

essential circuit is operating.
This setting "Wakeup via Bluetooth" is fixed to "Off" if "Direct Change" is set to "Off".

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details	Bluetooth		
Wi-Fi Status	-	The information of the connected access point	Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
		<ul> <li>will be displayed.</li> <li>"SSID": SSID of the connected access point.</li> <li>"Security": Security method of the connected access point.</li> <li>"Signal": Signal strength of the connected access point.</li> <li>"Status": Status of the connected access point.</li> </ul>	Bluetooth	On	Select whether or not to use the Bluetooth function. "On": Enables connection with a Bluetooth- enabled device by using the Bluetooth function. Select "On" also when making various Bluetooth settings. "Off": When not using the Bluetooth function
MAC Address	-	This is the MAC address of the AV receiver. This value is specific to the component and cannot be changed.	Direct Change	On	The input of the unit will automatically be switched to "BLUETOOTH" when connection is made from a Bluetooth-enabled device to the
DHCP	Enable	<ul> <li>"Enable": Auto configuration by DHCP</li> <li>"Disable": Manual configuration without DHCP</li> <li>If selecting "Disable", you must set "IP Address", "Subnet Mask", "Gateway", and "DNS Server" manually.</li> </ul>			unit. "On": The input will automatically become "BLUETOOTH" when a Bluetooth-enabled device is connected. "Off": The function is disabled. • If the input is not switched automatically, set to "Off" and change the input manually.
IP Address	-	Displays/Sets the IP address.			
Subnet Mask	_	Displays/Sets the subnet mask.			
Gateway	-	Displays/Sets the gateway address.	Auto Reconnect	On	<ul> <li>This function automatically reconnects to the Bluetooth-enabled device connected last when you change the input selector to "BLUETOOTH".</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>This function may not work depending on your Bluetooth-enabled device.</li> <li>This function wakes up the unit on standby by connecting a Bluetooth-enabled device.</li> <li>"On": Use this function</li> </ul>
DNS Server	-	Displays/Sets the primary DNS server (primary).			
Proxy URL	_	Displays/Sets the proxy server URL.			
Proxy Port	-	Displays/Sets the proxy server port number when you enter "Proxy URL".			
Network Check	-	You can check the network connection. Press ENTER when "Start" is displayed.	Wakeup via Bluetooth	Off	
Wait for a while if "	Network" cannot be sele	ected. It will appear when the network function is started up.			<ul> <li>"Off": Do not use this function</li> <li>Setting to "On" increases the power consumption even when the unit is on standby However, the increase in power consumption is kept to a minimum by automatically entering the HYBRID STANDBY mode, where only the</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Pairing Information	_	<ul> <li>When paring is performed, the information of the previous pairing stored in this unit will be initialized.</li> <li>Pressing ENTER when "Clear" is displayed initializes the pairing information stored in this unit.</li> <li>This function does not initialize the pairing information on the Bluetooth-enabled device. When pairing the unit again with the device, be sure to clear the pairing information on the Bluetooth-enabled device. For information on how to clear the pairing information, refer to the Bluetooth-enabled device's instruction manual.</li> </ul>
Device	_	<ul><li>Displays the name of the Bluetooth-enabled device connected to the unit.</li><li>The name is not displayed when "Status" is "Ready" and "Pairing".</li></ul>
Status	-	Displays the status of the Bluetooth-enabled device connected to the unit. "Ready": Not paired "Pairing": Paired "Connected": Successfully connected

Wait for a while if "Bluetooth" cannot be selected. It will appear when the network function is started up.

#### **Firmware Update**

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Update Notice	Enable	Availability of a firmware update will be notified via network. "Enable": Notify updates "Disable": Do not notify updates
Version	-	The current firmware version will be displayed.
Update via NET	-	<ul> <li>Press ENTER to select when you want to update the firmware via network.</li> <li>You will not be able to select this setting if you do not have Internet access or there is nothing to update.</li> </ul>

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Update via USB	-	<ul> <li>Press ENTER to select when you want to update the firmware via USB.</li> <li>You will not be able to select this setting if a USB storage device is not connected or there is nothing to update in the USB storage device.</li> </ul>

• Wait for a while if "Firmware Update" cannot be selected. It will appear when the network function is started up.

#### Initial Setup

You can make the initial setup from the setup menu.

• Wait for a while if "Initial Setup" cannot be selected. It will appear when the network function is started up.

# 8.Remote Controller Setup

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Remote ID	1	<ul> <li>Select an ID for the unit's remote controller from "1", "2", and "3" to prevent interference between the unit and other Onkyo components that are installed in the same room. After changing the ID on the main unit, change the ID on the remote controller accordingly with the following procedure.</li> <li>1. While holding down RECEIVER, press Q SETUP for about 3 seconds until RECEIVER button the remote indicator lights.</li> <li>2. With the number buttons, press one of 1, 2, and 3. RECEIVER button flashes twice.</li> </ul>
Remote Mode Setup	_	<ul> <li>Input and register the remote controller code of other devices.</li> <li>For registration of the remote control code, refer to "Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller".</li> </ul>

# 9.Lock Setup

Setting Item	Default Value	Setting Details
Setup	Unlocked	The Setup menu will be locked to protect the settings. "Locked": The menu is locked. "Unlocked": The menu is unlocked.

# Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller

# Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller

#### **Functions of REMOTE MODE Buttons**

You can control any other device than this unit by programming a specified remote control code to a REMOTE MODE button of the remote controller. Register a remote control code to a desired REMOTE MODE button and press it to enter the remote mode that allows you to operate the corresponding device.



\* The RECEIVER and ZONE button cannot be programmed.

#### **Programming Remote Control Codes**

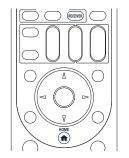
For information on the configuration and operation of Onkyo components with RI jack, refer to "Connecting and Operating Onkyo RI Components". Furthermore, the following REMOTE MODE buttons are preprogrammed with remote control codes.

BD/DVD: Onkyo Blu-ray Disc/DVD player TV/CD: Onkyo CD player STB/DVR: Apple TV

## Searching in the Setup Menu

You can search a remote control code and register it to a desired REMOTE MODE button in the unit's Setup menu.

1. Press RECEIVER and then press HOME on the remote controller.



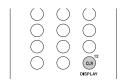
- 2. Select "Setup" with the cursors and press ENTER.
- 3. With the cursors, select "8. Remote Controller Setup" "Remote Mode Setup" and press ENTER.
- With the cursors, select the remote mode for which you want to search a remote control code and press ENTER to display the category selection screen.
- 5. Select the target category with the cursors, and then press ENTER to display the brand name input screen.
- Select a character with the cursors and press ENTER. Repeat it to enter the first three characters of the brand name.
- 7. Select "Search" with the cursors and press ENTER.
  - After a search is done, the list of possible brand names is displayed. If the brand name list is not displayed, select "Not Listed" with the cursors and press ENTER to return to the brand name input screen in step 6.
- 8. Select the target brand name with the cursors, and then press ENTER.
  - When the brand name is specified, the remote control code of the brand and how to register it will be displayed on the TV screen.
- 9. Follow the guidance displayed on the TV screen.
- 10. If the component can successfully be operated with its registered remote control code, select "OK" with the cursors and press ENTER.
  - Only TV remote control codes can be entered for TV.

- Program a remote control code in accordance with the input since each button also works as the input selector. (For example, when the CD player is connected to the TV/CD jack, program the remote control code for the CD player to TV/CD.)
- If the component cannot be operated, select "Try Next Code" with the cursors and press ENTER to display another code.
- It is possible to operate an MHL-enabled mobile device with the unit's remote controller by registering the code of the MHL-enabled mobile device below to the unit's remote controller. Operation may be unstable or incorrect depending on the mobile device used.
   33101 (North American model)
   32910 (European and Asian models)

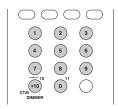
#### Consulting the Remote Control Code List

Find the remote control code in the remote control code list.

- 1. Look up the Remote Control Code List for the corresponding remote control code.
  - The codes in the Remote Control Code List are those known as of the date of publication and may be changed.
  - Only TV remote control codes can be entered for TV.
  - Program a remote control code in accordance with the input since each button also works as the input selector. (For example, when the CD player is connected to the TV/CD jack, program the remote control code for the CD player to TV/CD.)
- 2. Press DISPLAY for 3 or more seconds while holding down the REMOTE MODE button to which you want to program the remote control code.
  - The REMOTE MODE button stays lit in the input mode.



- 3. With the number buttons, enter the 5-digit remote control code within 30 seconds.
  - The registration is complete when the REMOTE MODE button flashes twice. The REMOTE MODE button flashes once slowly when registering the remote control code fails. Try the registration again.



## Remapping the Colored Buttons

The colored button assignment on the AV receiver's remote controller can be remapped to match that on the remote controller of the component whose remote control code you programmed to REMOTE MODE. However, you will not be able to remap the colored buttons if Zone 2/Zone 3 is selected.

- 1. Hold down the REMOTE MODE button to map and A (Red) simultaneously until the REMOTE MODE button lights (about 3 seconds).
  - Remapping is possible only for codes included in the categories of the Remote Control Code List (such as DVD player and TV).



- 2. Within 30 seconds, press the colored buttons from left to right, in the order you want to remap.
  - For example, if the colored buttons on the remote controller of the other component are yellow, green, blue, and red from left to right, press the buttons on the AV receiver's remote controller in that order.

- The registration is complete when the REMOTE MODE button flashes twice. The REMOTE MODE button flashes once slowly when registering the remote control code fails. Try the registration again.
- Pressing any other button than a colored button cancels the remap operation.



## Resetting the REMOTE MODE Buttons

You can reset the remote control code registered in the REMOTE MODE button to its default status. This operation can be executed on a single REMOTE MODE button.

- 1. Press HOME for 3 or more seconds while holding down the REMOTE MODE button you want to reset.
  - The REMOTE MODE button stays lit.

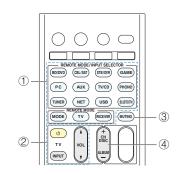


- 2. Within 30 seconds, press the REMOTE MODE button again.
  - Resetting is complete when the REMOTE MODE button flashes twice.

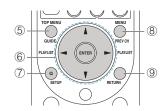
To reset all the remote controller settings: While holding down RECEIVER, press and hold down HOME until the RECEIVER button lights (about 3 seconds). Press RECEIVER again within 30 seconds. Reset is complete when the RECEIVER button flashes twice.

#### **TV Operation**

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.

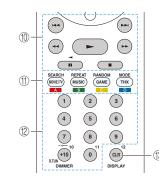


- (1) REMOTE MODE
   (2) (2), INPUT, VOL ▲/▼
   (3) MUTING
- ④ MOTIN
   ④ CH +/-



- 5 GUIDE
- 6 **▲/▼/**⊲/►, ENTER
- ⑦ SETUP
- 8 PREV CH
- 9 RETURN

## Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller

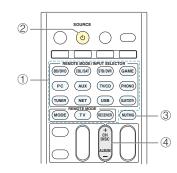


#### 1 ►, 1 , ■, ◄◄, ►►, !◄◄, ►►!

- (f) A (Red), B (Green), C (Yellow), D (Blue)
- 1 Number 1 to 9, 0, +10
- (13) CLR, DISPLAY

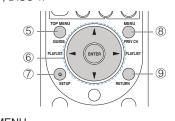
## Blu-ray Disc Player/DVD Player/DVD Recorder Operation

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.



- ① REMOTE MODE
- ② ⊕SOURCE
- ③ MUTING

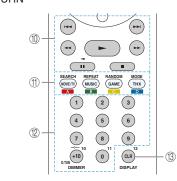
④ CH +/-, DISC +/-



- ⑤ TOP MENU
  ⑥ ▲/▼/◄/►, ENTER
- (7) SETUP

() OLIOI (8) MENU

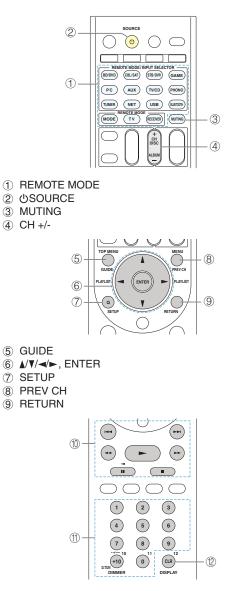
9 RETURN



(1) ►, II, ■, ◄◄, ►►, I◄◄, ►►I
(1) A (Red), B (Green), C (Yellow), D (Blue)
(2) Number 1 to 9, 0, +10 (\*)
(3) CLR, DISPLAY

## **VCR/PVR** Operation

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.

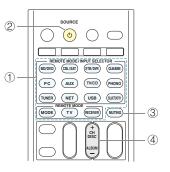


(1) ►, II, ■, ◄<, ►►, I◀<, ►►I</li>
 (1) Number 1 to 9, 0, +10
 (2) CLR, DISPLAY

# Operating Other Components with the Remote Controller

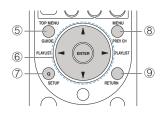
# Satellite Receiver/Cable Receiver Operation

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.

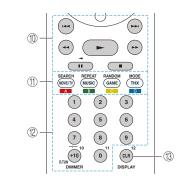


#### ① REMOTE MODE

- ② ①SOURCE
- ③ MUTING
- ④ CH +/-



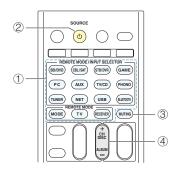
- 5 GUIDE
- ⑥ **▲/▼/**⊲/►, ENTER
- ⑦ SETUP
- (8) PREV CH
- (9) RETURN



(1) ►, [1], ■, ◄◄, ►►, !◄◄, ►►!
 (1) A (Red), B (Green), C (Yellow), D (Blue)
 (2) Number 1 to 9, 0, +10
 (3) CLR, DISPLAY

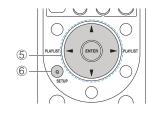
#### **CD** Player Operation

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.

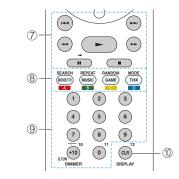


① REMOTE MODE ② ⊕SOURCE





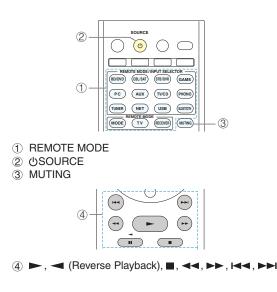
(5) ▲/▼/◄/►, ENTER
 (6) SETUP



⑦ ►, II, ■, ◄, ►►, I◄, ►►I
 8 SEARCH, REPEAT, RANDOM, MODE
 9 Number 1 to 9, 0, +10
 10 CLR, DISPLAY

#### **Cassette Tape Deck Operation**

Press the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the relevant AV component to switch the remote controller mode to that for the AV component. Then, operate by using the corresponding buttons. Available buttons vary depending on the product category of the component. Operation may be incorrect or impossible depending on the product.



# To Operate CEC-compatible Components

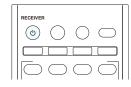
The TV and BD/DVD buttons on the remote controller are preprogrammed with remote control codes for linked operation of some CEC(Consumer Electronics Control)compatible TV sets and Blu-ray Disk players. By connecting to the unit via HDMI, you may operate them using the AV receiver's remote controller.

 If you cannot operate your CEC-compatible component, program one of the following remote control codes to the TV or BD/DVD button.

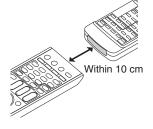
TV: 11807/13100/13500 (CEC-compatible TV) BD/DVD: 32910/33101/33501/31612 (CEC-compatible BD/DVD player)

# Assigning Another Device's Remote Controller Functions to the Unit's Remote Controller

If you want to add some functions after registering a remote control code to the REMOTE MODE button, you can assign the desired button of the unit's remote controller to learn the functions of another device's remote controller. You can assign only one function in one procedure. 1. While holding down the REMOTE MODE button to which you programmed the remote control code of the other device to be learned, press and hold ORECEIVER about 3 seconds until the REMOTE MODE button stays lit.



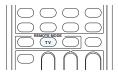
- Press the desired button of the unit's remote controller that you want to assign.
  - The ORECEIVER, ZONE, ACTIVITIES, REMOTE MODE/INPUT SELECTOR, and REMOTE (MODE, TV, RECEIVER) buttons cannot learn functions:
- Face the remote control sensor of the other device with that of the unit and put the remote controllers within 10 cm from each other.



- On the other device's remote controller faced to the unit's remote controller, hold down the desired button you want to assign to the unit's remote controller. Assignment is complete when the REMOTE MODE button flashes twice.
  - If you assign more functions, repeat steps 2 to 4.
- 5. To end assigning, press REMOTE MODE button. The REMOTE MODE button flashes twice.
- If assignment is made on a button to which you already assigned a function, the function will be overwritten.
- The remote controller of the unit can learn 70 to 90 functions.
- The remote controller of the unit uses infrared ray. It may not be possible to transfer the codes from some remote

controllers due to difference of their transfer system. Also assignment may not be possible and the intended operations may not be achieved depending on the remote controller.

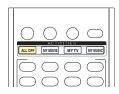
To clear the learned function: While holding down the REMOTE MODE button to which you assigned the function to be cleared, press and hold TV about 3 seconds until the REMOTE MODE button stays lit.



To clear all the learned functions, press the REMOTE MODE button again. If you clear the function of any of the buttons, press the desired button. The REMOTE MODE button flashes twice and the learned function is cleared.

# Assigning an Operation Sequence to the Remote Controller (Macro Function)

An operation sequence that normally requires several steps of pressing buttons can be performed automatically by simply pressing the ACTIVITIES button (MY MOVIE, MY TV or MY MUSIC).



# Using an ACTIVITIES button with preset operation

The following buttons have a preset operation as below. Pressing the desired ACTIVITIES button (MY MOVIE, MY TV or MY MUSIC) will execute the operation.

**MY MOVIE**: The power of the TV, the player programmed to BD/DVD, and the unit is turned on. The input is switched to

"BD/DVD" and playing starts.

 Playing may not start depending on the start-up time of the player. In that case, press ► on the remote controller.

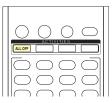
**MY TV**: The power of the TV, the player programmed to CBL/SAT, and the unit is turned on. The input is switched to "CBL/SAT".

**MY MUSIC**: The power of the player programmed to TV/CD and the unit is turned on. The input is switched to "TV/CD" and playing starts.

• To use another ACTIVITIES button after pressing an ACTIVITIES button, press ALL OFF and then press the desired ACTIVITIES button.

# To turn off all the devices programmed to the

**ACTIVITIES button**: Press ALL OFF. The player, the unit and the TV programmed to the ACTIVITIES button you pressed before pressing ALL OFF will turn off (or enter standby).



- If it is MY MUSIC that you pressed before pressing ALL OFF, the TV will turn off (or enter standby).
- Some TVs may not turn off (or enter standby).

#### To change the player programmed to the ACTIVITIES

**button**: While holding down the REMOTE MODE button to which you programmed the desired player, press and hold the desired ACTIVITIES button about 3 seconds. The change is complete when the ACTIVITIES button flashes twice.

0000
ACTIVITIES
ALL OFF MY NOVIE MY TV MY MUSIC
REMOTE MODE/INPUT SELECTOR -
BD/DVD CBL/SAT STB/DVR GAME
PC AUX TV/CD (PHONO)

**To reset the ACTIVITIES button**: While holding down HOME, press and hold ALL OFF about 3 seconds until the ALL OFF button stays lit. Release HOME and ALL OFF and then press ALL OFF again. Reset is complete when the ALL OFF button flashes twice.



# ■ Assigning the desired operation to an ACTIVITIES button

You can assign an operation sequence to the desired ACTIVITIES button. For example, if you play the CD player connected to the unit using the remote controller, the following button operations are normally necessary.

- 1. Press RECEIVER to turn the remote controller into the RECEIVER mode.
- 2. Press ORECEIVER to turn on the unit.
- 3. Press TV/CD to switch the unit's input to TV/CD.
- 4. Press  $\blacktriangleright$  to start playing on the CD player.

If you assign these steps with the procedure below, you can execute them by simply pressing a button. You can assign up to 32 steps in one procedure.

 While holding down RECEIVER, press the desired ACTIVITIES button (MY MOVIE, MY TV or MY MUSIC) about 3 seconds until the ACTIVITIES button (MY MOVIE, MY TV or MY MUSIC) stays lit.

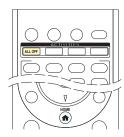


- 2. Press the buttons to be used in order of their sequence. Example: Playing CD
  - 1. Press ①RECEIVER.
  - 2. Press TV/CD.
  - 3. Press ►.

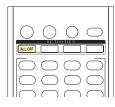
- Press the ACTIVITIES button (MY MOVIE, MY TV or MY MUSIC) you pressed in step 1 again. Assignment is complete when the ACTIVITIES button flashes twice.
  - After assignment of the ACTIVITIES button is completed, malfunction may occur if you overwrite a button included in its operation sequence with any other operation.

#### To clear the learned operation:

1. While holding down HOME, press ALL OFF about 3 seconds until the ALL OFF button stays lit.



2. Press ALL OFF again to clear. The ALL OFF button flashes twice.



• The operation programmed to the ACTIVITIES button returns to the preset operation after the learned operation is cleared.

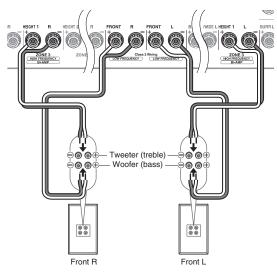
# Advanced Speaker Connection

# **Bi-Amping**

It is possible to connect speakers supporting bi-amping to improve quality of the bass and treble. Up to 9.2 ch will be played in bi-amping.

# Connections

1. Connect as below using the FRONT terminals and HEIGHT 1 (Bi-AMP) terminals.

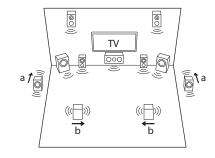


- 2. Turn the unit on and set "Speaker Setup" to "Bi-Amp".
  - After pressing RECEIVER, press HOME on the remote controller.
  - 2 Select "Setup" with the cursors and press ENTER.
  - ③ With the cursors, select "2. Speaker Setup" -"Speaker Settings" - "Front Speakers Type".

- (4) Select "Bi-Amp" with the cursors.
  - Before bi-amping, be sure to remove the shortcircuit connector that connects the tweeter (treble) terminal and the woofer (bass) terminal.
  - Use speakers supporting bi-amping only. For details, refer to the speakers' instruction manual.

# **Connecting Dipole Speakers**

It is possible to use dipole speakers instead of surround speakers and surround back speakers. A dipole speaker is bidirectional speaker outputting the same sound in two directions, for example forward and backward.



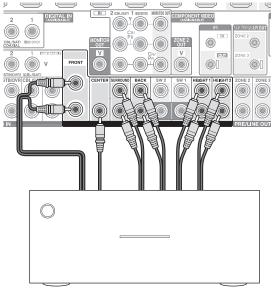
# Connections

An arrow for matching the phases (\*) is marked on a dipole speaker. Place the surround speakers (a) so that their arrows ( $\uparrow$ ) point to the TV and the surround back speakers (b) so that their arrows ( $\rightarrow$ ) point to each other. \* Phase: A waveform position in one cycle (0 to 360 degree) of sine

wave. If the phases do not match due to mistake in speaker distance, installation angle or positive (+)/negative (-) of wiring, sound image and sound field may be unclear or hard of listening.

# **Connecting a Power Amplifier**

You can connect a power amplifier to the unit and use the unit as a pre-amplifier in order to produce a large volume that cannot be output with the unit only. Connect the speakers to the power amplifier. For details, refer to the power amplifier's instruction manual.



Power amplifier

- Set the unconnected channels to "None" in "Speaker Configuration".
  - After pressing RECEIVER, press HOME on the remote controller. Select "Setup" with the cursors and press ENTER. Then select "2. Speaker Setup"
     "Speaker Configuration" and set the unconnected channels to "None".

# Connecting and Operating Onkyo RI Components

#### **About RI Function**

Connecting an Onkyo component with RI jack such as the separately sold RI Dock to the unit by using an RI cable and an analog audio (RCA) cable enables the following RI functions:

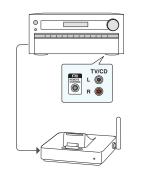
**System On/Auto Power On**: Starting playback on a component connected via RI when the unit is on standby mode, automatically turns on the unit to select the relevant component as its input source.

**Direct Change**: When playback is started on a component connected via RI, the unit selects that component as the input source.

**Remote Controller Operation**: Allows you to operate RIcompatible Onkyo components using the AV receiver's remote controller. Point the remote controller at remote control sensor of the unit. This operation is possible only when the RI remote control code is programmed.

- Some components may not support all RI functions.
- These functions do not work when Zone 2/Zone 3 is turned on.
- For information on the RI functions, also refer to each component's instruction manual.

#### **RI** Connection and Setting



Connect an Onkyo component with RI jack to this unit using an RI cable and an analog audio (RCA) cable. For details, refer to the instruction manual of the component with RI jack. The RI cable can be connected in any order. When there are two RI jacks, both jacks work in the same way and are interchangeable.

To connect the RI Dock or cassette tape deck via RI, you must:

## Rename the input selector

To make the RI functions work, you must rename the input selectors on the unit. Press TV/CD or GAME to display "TV/CD" or "GAME" on the main unit display. Then press and hold TV/CD or GAME 3 seconds or more to switch the display to "DOCK" or "TAPE".

## Program the RI remote control code

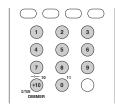
Program the remote control code to any REMOTE MODE button on the remote controller. This will allow you to operate the component by pointing the remote controller at the unit instead of the component.

# Connecting and Operating Onkyo RI Components

- 1. Press DISPLAY for 3 or more seconds while holding down the REMOTE MODE button to which you want to program the remote control code.
  - The REMOTE MODE button stays lit.
  - The RECEIVER, ZONE and TV buttons cannot be programmed.



- With the number buttons, enter the following 5-digit remote control code within 30 seconds. RI Dock: 81993
  - Cassette tape deck with RI jack: 42157
  - Programming is complete when the REMOTE MODE button flashes twice. The REMOTE MODE button flashes once slowly when programming the remote control code fails. Try registering again.



Input selector on the RI Dock: Select "DOCK" or "TAPE". For details, refer to the RI Dock's instruction manual.

To operate Onkyo components directly or Onkyo components that are not connected via RI, use the following remote control codes: Onkyo DVD player: 30627 Onkyo CD player: 71817 RI Dock: 82990

• With some models, operation may be not possible in part or not possible at all.

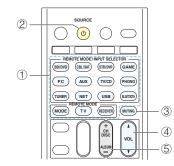
# Connecting and Operating Onkyo RI Components

## iPod/iPhone Operation

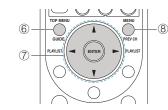
The RI Dock allows you to use the AV receiver's remote controller to operate and play music on your iPod/iPhone. Moreover, it also allows you to view videos on your iPod/ iPhone on the screen of your TV, as well as perform RI operations if connected via RI. This operation is possible only when the RI remote control code is programmed.

Before Performing any Operation: Before performing any operation on your iPod/iPhone, make sure to have it updated to the latest version via iTunes. Certain buttons may not work for some iPod/iPhone models and generations, or RI Dock. For details on the operation, refer to the RI Dock's instruction manual.

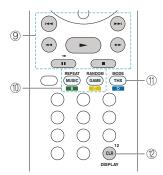
Switch the remote controller mode by pressing the REMOTE MODE button programmed with the remote control code for the iPod/iPhone, and operate by using the corresponding buttons. Point the remote controller at the unit.



- 1 REMOTE MODE
- ② ①SOURCE
- ③ MUTING
- ④ VOL ▲/▼
- ⑤ ALBUM +/-



⑥ TOP MENU
 ⑦ ▲/▼/◄/►, ENTER, PLAYLIST◄/►
 ⑧ MENU



- $(9) \rightarrow , 11, \blacksquare, \blacktriangleleft \triangleleft, \triangleright \flat , 1 \triangleleft \triangleleft, \triangleright \flat i$
- 1 REPEAT, RANDOM
- (f) MODE
- 12 DISPLAY
- Pressing DISPLAY turns on the backlight for a few seconds.
- MODE allows you to use the Resume function to resume playing from the song that was playing when you removed your iPod/iPhone from the DS-A2 RI Dock.

# Control Function between the Unit and External Component

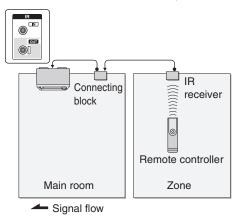
You can enable the control functions between the unit and external devices using the terminals below. Special devices or cable connections are necessary to enable the functions. For more information about preparation, contact the specialized stores.

## RS232 port

Use the port for connection with a integrated control system that can enable home automation. Some integrated control systems provide a centralized operation with a single touch panel controller in order to control audio and video home appliances and security devices together. For more information about adopting an integrated control system, contact the specialized stores.

# IR jack

If you use a multiroom remote control kit such as commercially available Xantech and Niles with this jack, you can operate the unit with the remote controller even when you are in a separate room, or operate the unit with the remote controller even if its remote control sensor is difficult to see. For more information about adopting a multiroom remote control kit, contact the specialized stores.



# 12V trigger output jack

You can enable power link operation when you connect the unit and an external device such as power amplifier equipped with 12V trigger input jack. When the Zone 2 or Zone 3 function of the unit is turned on, the power link operation will be activated with a control signal output from the 12V trigger output jack. The maximum control signal is 12V/150 mA for Zone 2 and 12V/25 mA for Zone 3. For connection, use a monaural mini plug cable.

# Firmware Update

# About Firmware Update

There are two methods for updating the firmware: via network and via USB.

Use the one that best suits your environment.

- For the latest information on updates, visit the Onkyo website.
- Before updating, make sure that the speaker setup microphone is not connected.
- During an update, do not
  - Disconnect and reconnect any cable, USB storage device, speaker setup microphone or headphones, or perform any operation on the component such as turn off its power
  - Access to this unit from a PC or smartphone using Android application
- The update may take about 20 minutes to complete for either method: via network or via USB.
   Furthermore, existing settings are guaranteed regardless of the method used for update.

**Disclaimer**: The program and accompanying online documentation are furnished to you for use at your own risk.

Onkyo will not be liable and you will have no remedy for damages for any claim of any kind whatsoever concerning your use of the program or the accompanying online documentation, regardless of legal theory, and whether arising in tort or contract.

In no event will Onkyo be liable to you or any third party for any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages of any kind, including, but not limited to, compensation, reimbursement or damages on account of the loss of present or prospective profits, loss of data, or for any other reason whatsoever.

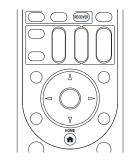
# Updating the Firmware via Network

#### Before Start:

- Check that the unit is turned on, and the connection to the Internet is secured.
- Turn off the controller component (PC etc.) connected to the network.
- Stop any playing Internet radio, USB storage device, or server content.
- If the multi-zone function is active, press OFF on the main unit to turn it off.
- If "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "On", set it to "Off" (default value).
  - After pressing RECEIVER, press HOME on the remote controller. Select "Setup" with the cursors and press ENTER. Then, after selecting "7. Hardware Setup" - "HDMI" and pressing ENTER, select "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" to select "Off".
  - \* The description may differ from the on-screen display but that will not change the way to operate or the function.

# Update

1. Press RECEIVER and then press HOME on the remote controller.



The Home menu is displayed on the TV screen.



- 2. With the cursors, select "Setup" "7. Hardware Setup" -"Firmware Update" - "Update via NET", and then press ENTER.
  - If "7. Hardware Setup" is grayed out and cannot be selected, wait for a while until it starts up.
  - You will not be able to select "Update via NET" if there is nothing to update.
- 3. Press ENTER with "Update" selected to start update.
  - During the update, the TV screen may go black depending on the updated program. In that case, check the progress on the display of the unit. The TV screen will remain black until the update is complete and the power is turned on again.
  - "Completed!" is displayed when the update is complete.
- 4. Press ON/STANDBY on the main unit to turn the unit into standby mode. The process is completed and your firmware is updated to the latest version.
  - Do not use ORECEIVER on the remote controller.



# ■ If an Error Message is Displayed

When an error occurs, "\*-\*\* Error!" is appeared on the display of the unit. ("\*" represents an alphanumeric character.) Check the following:

#### Error Code

• **\*-01**, **\*-10**:

Ethernet cable not found. Connect the Ethernet cable properly.

\*-02, \*-03, \*-04, \*-05, \*-06, \*-11, \*-13, \*-14, \*-16, \*-17, \*-18, \*-20, \*-21:

Internet connection error. Check the following:

- Whether the router is turned on
- Whether this unit and router are connected to the network

Try to disconnect and then connect again the power to the unit and router. This may solve the problem. If you are still unable to connect to the Internet, the DNS server or proxy server may be temporarily down. Check the service status with your ISP provider.

• Others:

Disconnect then reconnect the AC power cord, from the beginning.

# Updating the Firmware via USB

#### Before Start:

- Prepare a 64 MB or larger USB storage device.
  - Media inserted in a USB card reader may not be used for this function.
  - USB storage devices with security function are not supported.
  - USB hubs and USB devices with hub function are not supported. Do not connect these devices to the unit.
- Delete any data stored on the USB storage device.
- Turn off the controller component (PC etc.) connected to the network.
- Stop any playing Internet radio, USB storage device, or server content.
- If the multi-zone function is active, press OFF on the main unit to turn it off.
- If "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "On", set it to "Off" (default value).
  - After pressing RECEIVER, press HOME on the remote controller. Select "Setup" with the cursors and press ENTER. Then, after selecting "7. Hardware Setup" - "HDMI" and pressing ENTER, select "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" to select "Off".
  - \* Some USB storage devices may take long to load, may not be loaded correctly, or may not be correctly fed depending on the device or their content.
  - \* Onkyo will not be liable whatsoever for any loss or damage of data, or storage failure arising from the use of the USB storage device with this AV receiver. Thank you for your understanding.
  - \* The description may differ from the on-screen display but that will not change the way to operate or the function.

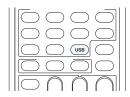
# Update

- 1. Connect the USB storage device to your PC.
- 2. Download the firmware file from the Onkyo website to your PC and unzip.

Firmware files are named in the following way: ONKAVR\*\*\*\*\_\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*zip

Unzip the file on your PC. The number of unzipped files and folders varies depending on the model.

- Copy all unzipped files and folders to the root folder of the USB storage device.
  - Make sure to copy the unzipped files.
- 4. Press USB on the remote controller to select "USB".



- Connect the USB storage device to the USB port of the main unit.
  - If you connect a USB hard disk drive to the USB port of the unit, we recommend that you use its AC adapter to power it.
  - If the USB storage device has been partitioned, each section will be treated as an independent device.

•	HDMI/MHL

6. After pressing RECEIVER, press HOME on the remote controller.



The Home menu is displayed on the TV screen.



- 7. With the cursors, select "Setup" "7. Hardware Setup" -"Firmware Update" - "Update via USB", and then press ENTER.
  - If "7. Hardware Setup" is grayed out and cannot be selected, wait for a while until it starts up.
  - You will not be able to select "Update via USB" if there is nothing to update.

8. Press ENTER with "Update" selected to start update.

- During the update, the TV screen may go black depending on the updated program. In that case, check the progress on the display of the unit. The TV screen will remain black until the update is complete and the power is turned on again.
- During the update, do not turn off, or disconnect then reconnect the USB storage device.
- "Completed!" is displayed when the update is complete.
- 9. Disconnect the USB storage device from the unit.
- 10.Press ON/STANDBY on the main unit to turn the unit into standby mode. The process is completed and your firmware is updated to the latest version.
  - Do not use URECEIVER on the remote controller.



#### ■ If an Error Message is Displayed

When an error occurs, "\*-\* Error!" is appeared on the display of the unit. ("\*" represents an alphanumeric character.) Check the following:

#### Error Code

• **\*-01**, **\*-10**:

USB storage device not found. Check whether the USB storage device or USB cable is correctly inserted to the USB port of the main unit.

Connect the USB storage device to an external power source if it has its own power supply.

\*-05, \*-13, \*-20, \*-21:

The firmware file is not present in the root folder of the USB storage device, or the firmware file is for another model. Retry from the download of the firmware file.

Others:

Disconnect then reconnect the AC power cord, from the beginning.

# Troubleshooting

#### Before starting the procedure

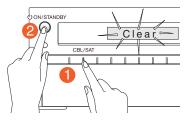
Problems may be solved by simply turning the power on/off or disconnecting/connecting the power cord, which is easier than working on the connection, setting and operating procedure. Try the simple measures on both the unit and the connected device. If the problem is that the video or audio is not output or the HDMI linked operation does not work, disconnecting/connecting the HDMI cable may solve it. When reconnecting, be careful not to wind the HDMI cable since if wound the HDMI cable may not fit well. After reconnecting, turn off and on the unit and the connected device.

#### Resetting the unit

Resetting the unit to the status at the time of shipment may solve the problem. If the measures above do not solve the problem, reset the unit with the following procedure. If you reset the unit status, your preferences will be reset to the defaults. Note them down before starting reset.

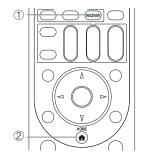
#### How to reset

- 1. While holding down CBL/SAT on the main unit (note that step 2 must be performed with this button pressed down)
- 2. Press ON/STANDBY on the unit. "Clear" is appeared on the display and the unit will enter standby mode.



#### How to reset the remote controller

- 1. While holding down ①RECEIVER on the remote controller (note that step 2 must be performed with this button pressed down)
- Press and hold down @HOME until the ①RECEIVER button lights (about 3 seconds). Within 30 seconds, press ①RECEIVER again.



#### Power

#### Cannot turn on the unit

- Make sure that the power cord is properly plugged into the wall outlet.
- Unplug the power cord from the wall outlet, wait 5 seconds or more, then plug it in again.

#### The unit turns off unexpectedly

• The unit will automatically enter standby mode when Auto Standby has been set and launches.

# ■ The unit turns off and after restoring the power, it turns off again.

 The protection circuit has been activated. Remove the power cord from the wall outlet immediately. Make sure that all speaker cables and input sources are properly connected, and leave the unit with its power cord disconnected for 1 hour. After that, reconnect the power cord and turn the power on. If the unit turns off again, avoid resetting it and unplug the power cord. Then contact your Onkyo dealer.

**Caution:** If "CHECK SP WIRE" appears on the display, the speaker cables may be short-circuited.

**WARNING**: If smoke, smell or abnormal noise is produced by the unit, unplug the power cord from the wall outlet immediately and contact the dealer or Onkyo Support.

#### Audio

#### There is no sound, or it is very quiet

- Make sure that the proper input source is selected.
- Make sure that connecting plugs are pushed in all the way.
- Make sure that the inputs and outputs of all components are connected properly.
- Make sure that the polarity +/- of the speaker cables is correct, and that no bare wires are in contact with the metal part of speaker terminals.
- Make sure that the input source is properly selected.
- Make sure that the speaker cables are not shorting.
- Check the volume. The volume level is adjustable between Min, 1 to 99, Max (100). It is normal that the unit volume level is set up to 60 or around.
- If the MUTING indicator on the display flashes, press MUTING on the remote controller to unmute the unit.
- While headphones are connected to the PHONES jack, no sound is output from the speakers.
- If there is no sound from a BD/DVD player connected to an HDMI IN, check the BD/DVD player's output settings, and be sure to select a supported audio format.
- Check the digital audio output setting on the connected component. On some game consoles, such as those that support DVD, the default setting is off.
- With some DVD-Video discs, you need to select an audio output format from a menu.
- If your turntable uses an MC cartridge, you must connect an MC head amp, or an MC transformer.
- Make sure that none of the connecting cables are bent, twisted, or damaged.
- Not all listening modes use all speakers.
- Perform the automatic speaker setup again or manually set the presence or absence, crossover frequency, distance and level of each speaker.
- Make sure that the speaker setup microphone is not still connected.
- If the input signal format is set to "PCM" or "DTS", set it to "Off".

#### Only the front speakers produce sound

- When the Stereo or Mono listening mode is selected, only the front speakers and subwoofer produce sound.
- Make sure the speakers are configured correctly.

#### Only the center speaker produces sound

• Make sure the speakers are configured correctly.

#### The surround speakers produce no sound

- When the T-D (Theater-Dimensional), Stereo or Mono listening mode is selected, the surround speakers produce no sound.
- Depending on the source and current listening mode, not much sound may be produced by the surround speakers. Try selecting another listening mode.
- Make sure the speakers are configured correctly.

#### The center speaker produces no sound

- When the Stereo or Mono listening mode is selected, the center speaker produces no sound.
- Make sure the speakers are configured correctly.

# ■ There is no sound from height speakers, front wide speakers or surround back speakers.

- Depending on the source or current listening mode, not much sound may be output from speakers. Try selecting another listening mode.
- Make sure the settings for the speakers are made correctly.

#### The subwoofer produces no sound

- When you play source material that contains no information in the LFE channel, the subwoofer produces no sound.
- Make sure the speakers are configured correctly.

#### There is no sound with a certain signal format

- When listening to Dolby Digital and/or DTS sound, digital connection is necessary.
- Check the digital input terminal setting. If the connection is different from the default, re-setting is necessary.
- Check the digital audio output setting on the connected component. On some game consoles, such as those that support DVD, the default setting is OFF.

# There is no sound with Dolby Atmos signal format

 Make sure the surround back speakers or the height speakers are connected and configured as connected in the "Speaker Configuration".

• Make sure the input signal is the Dolby Atmos format.

#### Cannot select the Pure Audio listening mode

• The Pure Audio listening mode cannot be selected while Zone 2/Zone 3 is on.

#### Cannot select a desired listening mode

• Depending on the connecting status of the speaker, some listening modes may not be selected. Check the details in "Using the Listening Modes" section.

#### The speaker volume cannot be set as required

• Check to see if a maximum volume has been set.

#### Noise can be heard

- Using cable ties to bundle analog audio (RCA) cables with power cords, speaker cables, etc. may degrade the audio performance, so refrain from doing it.
- An analog audio (RCA) cable may be picking up interference. Try repositioning your cables.

#### The Late Night function does not work

• Make sure the source material is Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus, or Dolby TrueHD.

#### About DTS signals

- When DTS program material ends and the DTS bitstream stops, the unit remains in DTS listening mode and the dts indicator remains on. This is to prevent noise when you use the pause, fast forward, or fast reverse function on your player. If you switch your player from DTS to PCM, you may not hear any sound because the unit does not switch formats immediately. In such case, you should stop your player for about 3 seconds and then resume playback.
- With some CD and LD players, you will not be able to playback DTS material properly even though your player is connected to a digital input on the unit. This is usually because the DTS bitstream has been processed (e.g., output level, sampling rate, or frequency response changed) and the unit does not recognize it as a genuine DTS signal. In such cases, you may hear noise.
- Playing DTS program material, using the pause, fast forward, or fast reverse function on your player may produce a short audible noise. This is not a malfunction.

# The beginning of audio received by an HDMI IN cannot be heard

• Since it takes longer to identify the format of an HDMI signal than it does for other digital audio signals, audio output may not start immediately.

#### Video

#### There is no picture

- Make sure that all video connecting plugs are pushed in all the way.
- Make sure that each video component is properly connected.
- If the TV is connected to the HDMI OUT jack of the unit, set "Monitor Out" to "MAIN" or "SUB" according to the output jack. If the playback source is connected to the video (composite) jack or component video jacks and you want to output the video to the TV via the HDMI OUT jack, set "HDMI Input" to "-----".
- If the video source is connected to a component video input, you must assign that input to an input selector, and your TV must be connected to COMPONENT VIDEO OUT terminal.
- If the video source is connected to a composite video input, your TV must be connected to the MONITOR OUT V terminal.
- If the video source is connected to an HDMI input, you must assign that input to an input selector, and your TV must be connected to the HDMI output(s).
- While the Pure Audio listening mode is selected, the analog video circuitry is turned off and only video signals input through HDMI IN can be output.
- Make sure the switching of input screens is proper at the monitor side such as a TV.
- When the image input from the composite video input terminal does not get displayed, make sure that the component video input terminal is not set to the selected input. If selected, images input from the composite video input terminal cannot be output to this input switching. If only composite video input terminal connection is used, set the component video input terminal to "-----."

- Images of a component connected to the composite video input terminal cannot be output by converting on the monitor of a TV or other components connected to COMPONENT VIDEO OUT terminal.
- If the input selector to which the input from the TV connected to the HDMI OUT SUB jack is connected is changed on this unit when "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN+SUB", or "MAIN" and when outputting to Zone 2, the video from the TV connected to HDMI OUT MAIN stops displaying.
- "Resolution" is effective only for the HDMI OUT MAIN jack if "Monitor Out" is set to "MAIN+SUB".

# ■ There is no picture from a source connected to an HDMI IN

- Reliable operation with an HDMI-to-DVI adapter is not guaranteed. In addition, video signals from a PC are not supported.
- Check if "Resolution Error" is displayed on the main unit display when video input via HDMI IN jack is not displayed. In this case, the TV does not support the resolution of the video input from the player. Change the setting on the player.

#### The on-screen menus do not appear

- On your TV, make sure that the video input to which this unit is connected is selected.
- Set "On Screen Display" to "On" in "OSD Setup".

#### Tuner

# ■ Reception is noisy, FM stereo reception is noisy, or the "FM STEREO" indicator does not stay lit

- Re-check the antenna connection.
- Relocate your antenna.
- Move the unit away from your TV or PC.
- Passing cars and airplanes can cause interference.
- Concrete walls weaken radio signals.
- Listen to the station in mono.
- When listening to an AM station, operating the remote controller may cause noise.
- If nothing improves the reception, install an outdoor antenna.

## **Remote Controller**

#### The remote controller does not work

- Before operating this unit using remote controller, be sure to press RECEIVER.
- Make sure that the batteries are installed with the correct polarity.
- Install new batteries. Do not mix different types of batteries, or old and new batteries.
- Make sure that the remote controller is not too far away from the unit, and that there is no obstruction between the remote controller and the remote control sensor of the unit.
- Make sure that the unit is not subjected to direct sunshine or inverter-type fluorescent lights. Relocate if necessary.
- If the unit is installed in a rack or cabinet with coloredglass doors or if the doors are closed, the remote controller may not work reliably.
- Make sure you have selected the correct remote controller mode.
- When using the remote controller to control other manufacturers' AV components, some buttons may not work as expected.
- Make sure you have entered the correct remote control code.
- Make sure to set the same ID on both the unit and remote controller.

# ■ Operating other Onkyo component by using a RI remote control code is not available

- Make sure that the Onkyo component is properly connected with RI cable. When RI cable is used for connection, make sure to connect analog audio (RCA) cable as well. (Connecting only an RI cable will not be enough.)
- Make sure you have selected the correct remote controller mode.
- Make sure that the input display is correctly set.
- Input the RI remote control code again.
- When the RI remote control code is input, point the remote controller at remote control sensor of the unit.

# ■ Cannot operate Onkyo components (ones without RI connection) and components of other makers

- Make sure that the connection with other components is correct.
- Input a correct remote control code again. If there are several codes, try each code.
- Make sure that the remote controller mode is correctly selected.
- Operate the remote controller by setting toward the light receiving section of each component.
- Some components may not start the operation.

# The remote controller cannot learn other component's remote control.

- Make sure the procedure of learning other component's remote control has been performed correctly.
- Because of differences in transfer systems, some remote controller may not function as intended and learning may not be successful.

## **RI Dock for iPod/iPhone**

#### There is no sound

- Make sure your iPod/iPhone is actually playing.
- Make sure your iPod/iPhone is properly inserted in the Dock.
- Make sure the unit is turned on, the correct input source is selected, and the volume is turned up.
- Make sure the plugs are pushed in all the way.
- Try resetting your iPod/iPhone.

#### There is no video

- Make sure that your iPod/iPhone model's TV OUT setting is set to On.
- Make sure the correct input is selected on your TV or the unit.
- · Some versions of the iPod/iPhone do not output video.

# ■ The AV receiver's remote controller does not control my iPod/iPhone

 Make sure your iPod/iPhone is properly inserted in the Dock. If your iPod/iPhone is in a case, it may not connect properly to the Dock. Always remove your iPod/iPhone from the case before inserting it into the Dock.

- The iPod/iPhone cannot be operated while it is displaying the Apple logo.
- Make sure you have selected the correct remote controller mode.
- When you use the AV receiver's remote controller, point it toward this unit.
- Before operating with the remote controller, you may need to play on your iPod/iPhone to make the input selector be recognized.
- Try resetting your iPod/iPhone.
- Depending on your iPod/iPhone model and generation, some buttons may not work as expected.

# ■ The unit unexpectedly selects my iPod/iPhone as the input source

 Always pause iPod/iPhone playback before selecting a different input source. If playback is not paused, the Direct Change function may select your iPod/iPhone as the input source by mistake during the transition between tracks.

#### iPod/iPhone does not work properly

• Try reconnecting your iPod/iPhone.

# **Multi-zone Function**

#### There is no sound

 When you connect a CD player or such other player without HDMI output jack, connect it to the analog audio input jacks of the unit. Multi-zone output is not possible if the connection is only with digital optical cable or digital coaxial cable. In case of analog connection, analog audio output setting may be necessary on the player.

# Wi-Fi (Wireless LAN) Network

# ■ Cannot access to Wi-Fi (Wireless LAN) network or sound playback is interrupted and communication does not work

• Try plugging/unplugging the power supply of wireless LAN router and the unit, check the wireless LAN router power-on status, and try reboot of the wireless LAN router.

- The setting of SSID and encryption (WEP, etc.) is not correct. Make sure the network settings of the unit is properly set.
- Connection to an SSID that includes multi-byte characters is not supported. Name the SSID of the wireless LAN router using single-byte alphanumeric characters only and try again.
- Cannot receive radio wave due to a bad connection. Shorten the distance from wireless LAN access point or remove obstacles for a good visibility, and try again. Place the unit away from microwave ovens or other access points. 2.4 GHz band for wireless LAN may not be enough. Connect ETHERNET terminal of the unit and the router via an Ethernet cable after selecting "7. Hardware Setup" - "Network" and changing "Wi-Fi" to "Off(Wired)".
- Place the unit away from the components emitting electromagnetic waves on the 2.4 GHz band (microwave ovens, game consoles, etc.). If this does not solve the problem, stop using other components which emit electromagnetic waves.
- When other wireless LAN devices are used near the unit, several issues such as interrupted playback and communication may occur. You can avoid these issues by changing the channel of your wireless LAN router. For instructions on changing channels, see the instruction manual provided with your wireless LAN router.
- If there is a metallic object near the unit, wireless LAN connection may not be possible as the metal can effect on the radio wave.
- If there is more than one access point in the network, separate each access point.
- It is recommended to place the Wi-Fi router (access point) and the unit in the same room.

# ■ The connection does not complete even when the automatic setting button is pressed on the wireless LAN router

- The wireless LAN router setting may be switched to Manual. Return the setting to Auto.
- Try the manual set-up. The connection may succeed.

# ■ On the list of SSID on the TV menu screen, there is no corresponding SSID

• When the wireless LAN router setting is at stealth mode (mode to hide the SSID key) or when ANY connection is

off, the SSID is not displayed. Change the setting and try again.

# Bluetooth

# ■ Music playback is unavailable on the unit even after successful Bluetooth connection

- Depending on the characteristics or specifications of your Bluetooth-enabled device, playback on the unit is not guaranteed.
- When the audio volume of your Bluetooth-enabled device is set low, the playback of audio may be unavailable. Volume up the Bluetooth-enabled device.
- Depending on the Bluetooth-enabled device, Send/ Receive selector switch may be provided. Select Send mode.
- Even when a music file is playing on the Bluetoothenabled device, the sound cannot be played if the connection is not established with the unit. Make sure that the unit is connected (this unit is selected as the sound output destination).

#### Sound is interrupted

• Problem may be occurring at the Bluetooth-enabled device. Check the information on a web page.

# ■ The audio quality is poor after connection with a Bluetooth-enabled device

• The Bluetooth reception is poor. Move the Bluetoothenabled device closer to the unit or remove any obstacle between the Bluetooth-enabled device and this unit.

## Cannot connect with this unit

- Try plugging/unplugging the power of the unit and try turning on/off the Bluetooth-enabled device. Re-startup of the Bluetooth-enabled device may be effective.
- The Bluetooth-enabled device does not support the profiles required for this unit.
- The Bluetooth function of the Bluetooth-enabled device is not enabled. Refer to the user manual of the Bluetooth-enabled device for how to enable the Bluetooth function.
- Near components such as microwave oven or cordless phone, which use the radio wave in the 2.4 GHz range, a radio wave interference may occur, which disables the use of this unit.

#### Bluetooth connection cannot be built

- When building a Bluetooth connection between this unit and your Bluetooth-enabled device for the first time, if the connection fails, select "7. Hardware Setup" - " Bluetooth", execute "Clear" in "Pairing Information", turn off and then on again your Bluetooth-enabled device to clear the device name, and build the connection again.
- If there is a metallic object near the unit, Bluetooth connection may not be possible as the metal can effect on the radio wave.
- If the wireless LAN and Bluetooth connections are used at the same time, try to connect the ETHERNET port and router with the Ethernet cable after selecting "7. Hardware Setup" - "Network" and changing "Wi-Fi" to "Off(Wired)" for a better connection.

#### The Auto Reconnect function of Bluetooth does not work

• This may not work with some Bluetooth-enabled devices. In that case, pair the unit and the Bluetooth-enabled device and then play again.

#### **NET/USB Function**

#### Cannot access the network server

- When NET is blinking, the AV receiver is not properly connected to the home network.
- Make sure your network server has been started up.
- Make sure your network server is properly connected to the home network.
- Make sure your network server is correctly set.
- Make sure that the router LAN side port is properly connected to the AV receiver.
- Make sure that the correct IP address is allocated in "7. Hardware Setup" "Network".

# ■ Playback stops while listening to music files on the network server

- Make sure the network server is compatible with this unit.
- When the PC is serving as the network server, try quitting any application software other than the server software (Windows Media Player 12 etc.).
- If the PC is downloading or copying large files, the playback may be interrupted.

#### Cannot access the Internet radio

- Certain network service or contents available through the unit may not be accessible in case the service provider terminates its service.
- If a specific radio station is unavailable for listening, make sure the registered URL is correct, or whether the format distributed from the radio station is supported by the AV receiver.
- When NET is blinking, the AV receiver is not properly connected to the home network.
- Make sure that your modem and router are properly connected, and make sure they are both turned on.
- Make sure that connecting to Internet from other components is possible. If connecting is not possible, turn off all components connected to the network, wait for a while, and then turn on the components again.
- Make sure that the router LAN side port is properly connected to the AV receiver.
- Make sure that the correct IP address is allocated in "7. Hardware Setup" "Network".
- Depending on ISP, setting the proxy server is necessary.
- Make sure that the used router and/or modem is supported by your ISP.

#### Cannot connect to the AV receiver from a Web browser

- Make sure that the IP address of the AV receiver is correctly input to the Internet browser.
- When DHCP is used for allocating the IP address, the IP address of this AV receiver may have been changed.
- Make sure that both AV receiver and PC are properly connected to the network.

#### USB storage device is not displayed

- Make sure that USB storage device and USB cable are securely plugged to the USB port of this AV receiver.
- Remove the USB storage device from the AV receiver once, and then try re-connecting.
- Performance of the hard disk that receives power from the USB port of the unit is not guaranteed.
- Depending on the type of format, the playback may not be performed normally. Check the type of the file formats that is supported.
- USB storage device with security functions may not be played.

#### Others

#### Power consumption in standby mode

- In the following cases, the power consumption in standby mode may reach up to a maximum of 5 W:
  - When "Network Standby" in "7. Hardware Setup" -"Network" is set to "On".
  - When "HDMI CEC (RIHD)" is set to "On". (Depending on the TV status, the AV receiver will enter normal standby mode.)
  - The "HDMI Through" setting is set to other than "Off".
  - When "Wakeup via Bluetooth" in "7. Hardware Setup"
     "Bluetooth" is set to "On".
- The power consumption in standby mode may be larger than the value above while the MHL (Mobile Highdefinition Link) enabled mobile device connected to the AUX INPUT HDMI/MHL jack is being charged.

#### The sound changes when I connect my headphones

• When a listening mode other than Direct, Pure Audio, or Mono is selected, connecting a headphone automatically selects Stereo.

#### The display does not work

• The display is turned off when the Pure Audio listening mode is selected.

#### How do I change the language of a multiplex source

• Select "Main" or "Sub" for "Multiplex Input Channel" in "3. Audio Adjust" - "Multiplex/Mono".

#### The RI functions do not work

- To use RI, you must make an RI connection and an analog audio (RCA) connection between the component and AV receiver, even if they are connected digitally.
- While Zone 2/Zone 3 is selected, the RI functions do not work.

# ■ The functions System On/Auto Power On and Direct Change do not work for components connected via RI

• These functions do not work when Zone 2/Zone 3 is turned on.

# ■ When performing Automatic Speaker Setup, the measurement fails and the message "Ambient noise is too high." is displayed.

 This can be caused by a malfunction in your speaker unit. Check if the unit produces normal sounds.

#### The display is dark

 Make sure that Dimmer function is not working. Press DIMMER button and change the brightness level of the display.

# ■ The following settings can be made for the component video and composite video inputs.

 While holding down the input selector button to configure, press HOME once at a time until "Video ATT:On" appears on the display. To resume the setup, repeat the above described step until "Video ATT:Off" appears on the display.

This setting is possible for input selectors assigned with one of the video inputs "VIDEO 1" to "VIDEO 3" in "1.Input/Output Assign" - "Component Video Input" or

"Composite Video Input". If you have a game console connected to the composite video input, and the picture is not very clear, you can attenuate the gain.

Video ATT: Off: (Default).

Video ATT: On: (Gain is reduced by 2 dB.)

# The picture on your TV/monitor connected to the HDMI output(s) is unstable

 Try turning the DeepColor function off. To turn off the DeepColor function, press STB/DVR and ON/STANDBY on the AV receiver simultaneously. While holding down STB/DVR, press ON/STANDBY repeatedly until "Deep Color:Off" is appeared on the display. To reactivate the DeepColor function, repeat the above described step until "Deep Color:On" appears on the display.

#### **Radio Wave Caution**

The AV receiver uses a 2.4 GHz radio wave frequency, which is a band used by other wireless systems as 1 and 2 described below.

1. Devices which use a 2.4 GHz radio wave frequency

- Cordless phones
- Cordless facsimiles
- Microwave ovens
- Wireless LAN devices (IEEE802.11b/g/n)
- Wireless AV equipment
- Wireless controllers for game systems

- Microwave oven-based health aids
- Video transmitter
- Specific type of external monitor and LCD display
- 2. Less common devices which use a 2.4 GHz radio wave frequency
  - Anti-theft systems
  - Amateur radio stations (HAM)
  - Warehouse logistic management systems
  - Discrimination systems for train or emergency vehicles

If these devices and the AV receiver are used at the same time, the audio may be undesirably stopped or disturbed due to a radio wave interference.

Suggestions for improvement

- Switch off the devices which emit the radio wave.
- Place the interfering devices away from the AV receiver.
- The AV receiver uses radio wave, and a third person can receive the wave on purpose or accidentally. Do not use the communication for important or fatal matters.
- We assume no responsibility whatsoever for any error or damage of network environment or access device resulting from the use of this apparatus. Confirm with the provider or access device maker for more information.

# **Scope of Operation**

Use of the AV receiver is limited to home use. (Transmission distances may be reduced depending on communication environment.)

In the following locations, poor condition or inability to receive radio waves may cause the audio to be interrupted or stopped:

- In reinforced concrete buildings or steel framed or iron framed buildings.
- Near large metallic furniture.
- In a crowd of people or near a building or obstacle.
- In a location exposed to the magnetic field, static electricity or radio wave interference from radio communication equipment using the same frequency band (2.4 GHz) as the AV receiver, such as a 2.4 GHz wireless LAN device (IEEE802.11b/g/n) or microwave oven.

 If you live in a heavily populated residential area (apartment, townhouse, etc.) and if your neighbor's microwave oven is placed near your AV receiver, you may experience radio wave interference. If this occurs, move your AV receiver to a different place. When the microwave oven is not in use, there will be no radio wave interference.

## **Radio Wave Reflections**

The radio waves received by the AV receiver include the radio wave coming directly from the devices and waves coming from various directions due to reflections by walls, furniture and building (reflected waves). The reflected waves (due to obstacles and reflecting objects) further produce a variety of reflected waves as well as variation in reception condition depending on locations. If the audio cannot be received properly due to this phenomenon, try moving the location of the wireless LAN device a little. Also note that audio may be interrupted due to the reflected waves when a person crosses or approaches the space between the AV receiver and the wireless LAN device.

- We assume no responsibility whatsoever for any damages resulting from the use of this apparatus except in the cases deemed acceptable under the applicable laws and regulations.
- Operation in all environment is not guaranteed for wireless LAN. The communication may not be possible or have desirable communication speed.

## Precautions

- Do not use this apparatus near an electronic device handling high-accuracy controls or weak signals. Doing so may cause an accident due to a malfunction of the device.
- Do not use this apparatus in use prohibited location such as an aircraft equipment or a hospital. Doing so may cause an accident due to a malfunction of an electronic device or an electro-medical apparatus. Follow the instructions of the medical facilities.

#### Electronic device which requires cautions

Hearing aid, pace maker, other medical electronic devices, fire alarm, automatic door, and other automatic control device.

When using a pace maker or other medical electronic devices, confirm with the medical electronic device maker or dealer for the effect of the radio wave.

The AV receiver contains a microPC for signal processing and control functions. In very rare situations, severe interference, noise from an external source, or static electricity may cause it to lockup. In the unlikely event that this happens, unplug the power cord from the wall outlet, wait at least 5 seconds, and then plug it back in.

Onkyo is not responsible for damages (such as CD rental fees) due to unsuccessful recordings caused by the unit's malfunction.

Before you record important data, make sure that the material will be recorded correctly.

Before disconnecting the power cord from the wall outlet, set the AV receiver to standby.

#### Supported Video Resolution of HDMI OUT MAIN/ SUB Jacks

See below the video signal types and resolutions that the unit can output when it receives the input signals of the following types and resolutions. The supported resolutions are shown as "Input: Output".

#### (North American model)

#### HDMI: HDMI

4K : 4K (\*1) 1080p/24 : 4K, 2560 × 1080p 2560 × 1080p : 4K (\*2) 1680 × 720p : 4K (\*2), 1080p/24, 2560 × 1080p, 1080p/24 1080p:4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p

1080i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 720p 720p : 4K (\*3), 1080p/24, 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i

480p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p

480i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p

#### HDMI: Component

Cannot be output.

#### HDMI: Composite

Cannot be output.

#### Component: HDMI

1080p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1080p 1080i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i 720p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p 480p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p 480i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p

#### Component: Component

1080p: 1080p 1080i: 1080i 720p: 720p 480p: 480p 480i: 480i

#### Composite: HDMI

480i: 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p, 480i

#### Composite: Composite

480i: 480i

- \*1 Supported resolution: [3840 × 2160 24/30/60 Hz] [4096 × 2160 24/30/60 Hz]
- \*2 Supported resolution: [3840 × 2160 24/30 Hz]
- \*3 Supported resolution: [3840  $\times$  2160 24/30 Hz], [4096  $\times$  2160 24/30 Hz]
- Video signals input from the PC IN jack will be output with an unchanged resolution. Supported resolution: [640 x 480 60 Hz], [800 x 600 60 Hz], [1024 x 768 60 Hz]

#### (European and Asian models)

#### HDMI: HDMI

4K : 4K (\*1) 1080p/24 : 4K, 2560 × 1080p 2560 × 1080p : 4K (\*3) 1680 × 720p : 4K (\*2), 1080p/24, 2560 × 1080p, 1080p 1080p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p 1080i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 720p 720p : 4K (\*3), 1080p/24, 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080p 480p/576p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p 480i/576i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p

#### HDMI: Component

Cannot be output.

#### HDMI: Composite

Cannot be output.

#### Component: HDMI

1080p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1080p 1080i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i 720p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p 480p/576p : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p/576p 480i/576i : 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p/576p, 480i/576i

#### Component: Component

1080p: 1080p 1080i: 1080i 720p: 720p 480p/576p: 480p/576p 480i/576i: 480i/576i

#### Composite: HDMI

480i/576i: 4K (\*3), 2560 × 1080p, 1680 × 720p, 1080p, 1080i, 720p, 480p/576p, 480i/576i

#### Composite: Composite

480i/576i: 480i/576i

- \*1 Supported resolution: [3840 × 2160 24/25/30/50/60 Hz] [4096 × 2160 24/25/30/50/60 Hz]
- \*2 Supported resolution: [3840 × 2160 24/25/30 Hz]
- \*3 Supported resolution: [3840 × 2160 24/25/30 Hz], [4096 × 2160 24/25/30 Hz]
- Video signals input from the PC IN jack will be output with an unchanged resolution. Supported resolution: [640 x 480 60 Hz], [800 x 600 60 Hz], [1024 x 768 60 Hz]

# Supported Video Resolution of HDMI OUT ZONE2 Jack

HDMI OUT ZONE2 outputs only the signal input through HDMI IN jacks.

#### (North American model)

#### HDMI : HDMI

4K : 4K 1080p/24 : 1080p/24 2560 × 1080p : 2560 × 1080p 1680 × 720p : 1680 × 720p 1080p : 1080p 1080i : 1080i 720p : 720p 480p : 480p 480i : 480i

#### (European and Asian models)

#### HDMI : HDMI

4K : 4K 1080p/24 : 1080p/24 2560 × 1080p : 2560 × 1080p 1680 × 720p : 1680 × 720p 1080p : 1080p 1080i : 1080i 720p : 720p 480p/576p : 480p/576p 480i/576i : 480i/576i

# **Reference Information**

# Linked Operation with CEC-compatible Components

The AV receiver is compatible with the following components (as of January 2014).

#### TV (Random order):

- · Toshiba TV sets
- Sharp TV sets

#### Players/Recorders (Random order):

- · Onkyo and Integra RIHD-compatible players
- Toshiba players and recorders
- Sharp players and recorders (only when used together with Sharp TV sets)

Models other than those mentioned above may have some interoperability if compatible with CEC, which is part of the HDMI Standard, but operation cannot be guaranteed.

**Note:** For RI functions to work properly, do not connect more RIHDcompatible components than the quantities specified below, to the HDMI jack. RI functions are not guaranteed when more RIHDcompatible components than the below mentioned quantities are connected. Furthermore, do not connect the AV receiver to another AV receiver/AV amplifier via HDMI.

- Blu-ray Disc/DVD players: up to 3.
- Blu-ray Disc/DVD recorders: up to 3.
- Cable TV tuner, terrestrial digital tuner, and satellite broadcasting tuner: up to 4 units.

# Checking whether the HDMI Linked Operation Settings Are Enabled

- 1. Turn on the power of all connected components.
- Turn off the power of the TV, and confirm that the power of the connected components is turned off automatically with the link operation.
- 3. Turn on the power of the Blu-ray Disc/DVD player/ recorder.
- Start playback on the Blu-ray Disc/DVD player/recorder, and verify the following:
  - The AV receiver automatically turns on, and selects the input to which the Blu-ray Disc/DVD player/recorder is connected.
  - The TV automatically turns on, and selects the input to which the AV receiver is connected.
- 5. Following the operating instructions of the TV, select "Use the TV speakers" from the menu screen of the TV, and confirm that the audio is output from the speakers of the TV, and not from the speakers connected to the AV receiver.
- Select "Use the speakers connected from the AV receiver" from the menu screen of the TV, and confirm that the audio is output from the speakers connected to the AV receiver, and not from the TV speakers.

#### Note:

- Even if you set to output audio on the TV speakers, audio will be output from the speakers connected to the AV receiver when you adjust the volume or switch the input on the AV receiver. To output audio from the TV speakers, redo the corresponding operations on the TV.
- In case of an RIHD connection with RI and RI audio control compatible components, do not connect the RI cable at the same time.
- On the TV, when you select anything other than the HDMI jack to which the AV receiver is connected, the input on the AV receiver will be switched to "TV/CD".
- The AV receiver will automatically power on in conjunction when it determines it to be necessary. Even if the AV receiver is connected to an RIHD compatible TV or player/recorder, it will not power on if it is not necessary. It may not power on in conjunction when the TV is set to output audio from the TV.
- Linked system functions with the AV receiver may not work depending on the component model connected. In such cases, operate the AV receiver directly.

 When the player/recorder cannot be operated with the remote controller of the AV receiver, the corresponding component may not be programmed to support the remote controller operation of CEC. Program the remote control code of the component maker to the remote controller for using.

# About HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface standard for connecting TVs, projectors, Bluray Disc/DVD players, set-top boxes, and other video components. Until now, several separate video and audio cables have been required to connect AV components. With HDMI, a single cable can carry control signals and digital audio of digital video (2-channel PCM, multichannel digital audio, and multichannel PCM).

The HDMI video stream (i.e., video signal) is compatible with DVI (Digital Visual Interface) (\*1), so TVs and displays with a DVI input can be connected by using an HDMI-to-DVI adapter cable. (This may not work with some TVs and displays, resulting in no picture.)

This unit supports HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) (\*2), so it can display picture only on HDCP-compatible components.

HDMI of the unit supports the following functions. Audio Return Channel, 3D, x.v.Color, DeepColor, Lip Sync, 4K (Upscaling and Passthrough), DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DSD and Multichannel PCM.

#### Audio Formats Supported by The Unit:

- 2-channel linear PCM (32 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit)
- Multichannel linear PCM (up to 7.1 ch, 32 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit)
- Bitstream (Dolby Atmos, Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS-HD Master Audio)
- DSD

Your Blu-ray Disc/DVD player must also support HDMI output of the above audio formats.

#### About Copyright Protection:

The unit supports Revision 1.4 and Revision 2.2 (HDMI OUT MAIN and HDMI IN3 only) of the HDCP (Highbandwidth Digital Content Protection) (\*2), a copyprotection system for digital video signals. Other devices connected to the unit must also support HDCP.

- \*1 DVI (Digital Visual Interface): The digital display interface standard set by the DDWG (\*3) in 1999.
- \*2 HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection): The video encryption technology developed by Intel for HDMI/DVI. It is designed to protect video content and requires a HDCP-compatible HDMI/DVI receiver to display the encrypted video.
- \*3 DDWG (Digital Display Working Group): Lead by Intel, Compaq, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, and Silicon Image, this open industry group's objective is to address the industry's requirements for a digital connectivity specification for high-performance PC and digital displays.

#### Note:

- There are some content that can be played only with HDCP Rev. 2.2 compatible devices. To play such content, connect an HDCP Rev.2.2 compatible TV or player to the HDMI OUT MAIN jack or HDMI IN3 jack of the unit.
- The HDMI video stream (i.e., video signal) is compatible with DVI (Digital Visual Interface), so TVs and displays with a DVI input can be connected by using an HDMI-to-DVI adapter cable. (Note that DVI connections only carry video, so you will need to make a separate connection for audio.) However, reliable operation with such an adapter is not guaranteed. In addition, video signals from a PC are not supported.
- The HDMI audio signal (sampling rate, bit length, etc.) may be restricted by the connected source component. If the picture is poor or there is no sound from a component connected via HDMI, check its setup. Refer to the connected component's instruction manual for details.

#### Home network (LAN)

The connection of several components via cables enabling the mutual communication is called a network. At households, many families create (generally, the term "build" is used) a network to connect PC and gaming machines to the Internet and to exchange data between PC.

The network established in a relatively narrow area such as one household is called a LAN (Local Area Network). In this manual, a term "home network" (network for a family) is used instead of "LAN," so this LAN becomes more familiar.

By connecting this unit with the network server such as a PC, playing music files in the network server (in the PC) is possible. Moreover, by connecting to the Internet, listening to the Internet radio is also possible.

This unit, PC, and Internet are not directly connected. When connecting with a PC and/or Internet, several components (network components) are necessary.

# Components necessary for establishing a home network (LAN):

Components necessary for the home network (LAN) for using the NET function of this unit are as follows.

#### Router

A router is a device that controls information (data) flow between the unit, PC, and the Internet.

As a network term, the flow of information (data) is called "traffic". The router has a role to control the information flow as the traffic control, between connected components.

- A router with a built-in 100Base-TX switch is recommended.
- In addition, if your router has the DHCP function, facilitating the network setting becomes possible.
- Some routers have a built-in modem, and some Internet Service Providers (ISP) require you to use specific routers.

Please consult your ISP or PC dealer if you are unsure.

## CAT-5 Ethernet cable

The Ethernet cable is a cable that actually connects components that comprise the network. There are straight type and cross type Ethernet cables.

Use a shielded CAT-5 Ethernet cable (straight-type) to connect the unit to your home network.
Consult your cable store for details of Ethernet cable.

#### Network server

#### (When PC etc./network server is used)

Component that stores music files and provides those files at the time of playback.

- Requirements for use with this unit depend on the component that is used as a network server.
- Conditions for pleasant playback of music files on the unit depend on the using network server (PC performance). See instruction manuals of using components.

#### Modem (when Internet radio is used)

Device that connects home network (LAN) and Internet There are many kinds of modems depending on the forms of Internet connection.

In addition, when connecting to the Internet, it is required to conclude an agreement with a company that provides Internet connection service, called ISP (Internet Service Provider).

Use a modem that is recommended by your ISP company for the Internet connection.

There are some devices that have both router and modem functions.

Within above network components, prepare a router, Ethernet cable, and network server when the NET function "network server" is used.

For enjoying the NET function "Internet radio," it is necessary to use the router, Ethernet cable, and modem (and agreement with ISP).

## **Server Requirements**

## Server playback

This unit can play digital music files stored on a PC or media server and supports the following technologies:

- Windows Media Player 11
- Windows Media Player 12
- DLNA-certified media server

The network server must be connected to the same network as this unit.

Up to 20,000 folders can be displayed, and folders may be nested up to 16 levels deep.

Note: Depending on the media server, the unit may not recognize it, or may not be able to play its music files.

## Remote playback

Remote playback is the function that enables this unit to play music files saved in different components by operating the DLNA-compliant controller component and PC in the home network.

- Windows Media Player 12
- DLNA-certified (within DLNA Interoperability Guidelines version 1.5) media server or controller component.
  - \* The setting varies depending on the media server or controller

components. Refer to your components' instruction manual for details. If the operating system of your personal PC is Windows 8/ Windows 7, Windows Media Player 12 is already installed. For more information, see the Microsoft web site.

# USB Storage Device Requirements

- USB Mass Storage Class (but not always guaranteed).
- FAT16 or FAT32 file system format.
- If the USB storage device has been partitioned, each section will be treated as an independent device.
- Up to 20,000 folders can be displayed, and folders may be nested up to 16 levels deep.
- USB hubs and USB storage devices with hub functions are not supported. Do not connect these devices to the unit.

#### Note:

- If the media you connect is not supported, the message "No Storage" will be displayed.
- Sound files that are protected by copyright cannot be played.
- When the USB audio player and this unit are connected, the audio player screen and the screen of the unit may be different. In addition, control functions of the audio player (classifying and sorting music files and adding information, etc.) are not available on this unit.
- Do not connect a PC to the USB port of the unit. Inputting sound to the USB port of the unit from a PC is not possible.
- Media inserted to the USB card reader may not be available in this function.
- Some USB storage devices and its contents may require some time to be read.
- Depending on the USB storage device, proper reading of the contents and proper supply of the power supply may not be possible.
- Onkyo accepts no responsibility whatsoever for the loss or damage to data stored on a USB storage device when that device is used with this unit. We recommend that you back up your important music files beforehand.
- Performance of the hard disk that receive power from the USB port of the unit is not guaranteed.
- If you connect a USB hard disk drive to the USB port of the unit, we recommend that you use its AC adapter to power it.
- When an audio player that are operated with batteries is used, make sure that the batteries have enough remaining power.
- USB storage devices with security functions cannot be played.

# **Supported Audio Formats**

- For server playback and playback from a USB storage device, this unit supports the following music file formats.
- Music files of the following formats that can be played depend on the network server. For example, when using Windows Media Player 12, not all music files in the PC can be played. The music files that can be played are the ones registered to the Windows Media Player 12 library.
- Variable bit-rate (VBR) files are supported. However, playback times may not be displayed correctly.
- This unit supports the gapless playback of the USB storage device in the following conditions.
   When WAV, FLAC and Apple Lossless files are continuously played back with the same format, sampling frequency, channels and quantization bit rate.

- Remote playback does not support the gapless playback.
- For playback via wireless LAN, the sampling rate of 88.2 kHz or higher, DSD and Dolby TrueHD are not supported.

#### Note:

- With remote playback, this unit does not support the following music file formats:
  - FLAC, Ogg Vorbis, DSD and Dolby TrueHD.

#### MP3 (.mp3 or .MP3)

- Supported formats: MPEG-1/MPEG-2 Audio Layer 3
- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
- Supported bitrates: Between 8 kbps and 320 kbps and VBR.

#### WMA (.wma or .WMA)

- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
- Supported bitrates: Between 5 kbps and 320 kbps and VBR.
- WMA Pro/Voice formats are not supported.

#### WMA Lossless (.wma or .WMA)

- Supported sampling rates: 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz
- Quantization bit: 16 bit, 24 bit

#### WAV (.wav or .WAV)

WAV files contain uncompressed PCM digital audio.

- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz and 192 kHz
- Quantization bit: 8 bit, 16 bit, 24 bit
  - \* For playback from a USB storage device, sampling rates of 176.4 kHz and 192 kHz are not supported.

# AAC (.aac/.m4a/.mp4/.3gp/.3g2/.AAC/.M4A/.MP4/.3GP

- or .3G2)
- Supported formats: MPEG-2/MPEG-4 Audio
- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz
- Supported bitrates: Between 8 kbps and 320 kbps and VBR

#### FLAC (.flac or .FLAC)

# FLAC is a file format for lossless audio data compression.

- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz and 192 kHz
- Quantization bit: 8 bit, 16 bit, 24 bit
   \* For playback from a USB storage device, sampling rates of 176.4 kHz and 192 kHz are not supported.

#### Ogg Vorbis (.ogg or .OGG)

- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
- Supported bitrates: Between 32 kbps and 500 kbps and VBR.
- Incompatible files cannot be played.

#### ■ LPCM (Linear PCM)

- Supported sampling rates: 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz
- Quantization bit: 16 bit \* Only for playback via DLNA.

#### Apple Lossless (.m4a/.mp4/.M4A/.MP4)

- Supported sampling rates: 8 kHz, 11.025 kHz, 12 kHz, 16 kHz, 22.05 kHz, 24 kHz, 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz
- Quantization bit: 16 bit, 24 bit

#### DSD (.dsf or .DSF)

- Supported sampling rates: 2.8224 MHz, 5.6448 MHz
- \* For playback from a USB storage device, sampling rates of 5.6448 MHz is not supported.
- Dolby TrueHD (.vr/.mlp/.VR/.MLP)
- Supported sampling rates: 48 kHz, 64 kHz, 88.2 kHz, 96 kHz, 176.4 kHz, 192 kHz
  - \* For playback from a USB storage device, only sampling rates of 48 kHz is supported.

Remote Control Co	ode List	Asberg	10037	Bush	11037, 10037,	Dansai	10037, 10208
		Astra	10037		10714, 12676,	Dantax	11037, 10714
Television (A to E)		ATD	10698		11667, 10208,		12676
A.R. Systems	10037, 10556	Atlantic	10037		10556, 10698,	Datsura	10208
Accent	10037	Audiosonic	10714, 10037		11585	Dawa	10037
Acoustic Solutions	11667, 11585,	Audioworld	10698	Byd:sign	12209	Daytron	10037
	11037	Autovox	12676	Camper	10037	De Graaf	10208
Action	10650	Aventura	10171	Carad	11037	Decca	10037
Addison	10653, 11150	Axxon	10714	Carena	10037	Denver	10037
AEG	11037	Baird	10208	Carrefour	10037	Desmet	10037
Aiko	10037	Barco	10556	Cascade	10037	Diamant	10037
Aim	10037	Base	10698	Casio	10037	Diamond	10698
Akai	10037, 12676,	Basic Line	10037, 11037,	Cathay	10037	Digatron	10037
	10208, 10714,		10556	CCE	13782, 10037	Digihome	11667, 12676
	10556, 12414,	Baur	10037, 10195	Celcus	12676, 11585	Digiline	10037
	13183, 10178	Beaumark	10178	Celebrity	10000	Digisonic	11826
Akiba	10037	Beijing	10208	Centrum	11037	Digitor	10698, 10037
Akito	10037	Beko	10714, 10037	Centurion	10037	Dixi	10037
Akura	10037, 10714,	Bell & Howell	10017	Changhong	13434, 12769,	Drean	10037
	11667, 11585,	Belson	10698	0 0	10508	DSE	10698
	10171, 11037	Belstar	11037	Chimei	12769	Dual	11667, 10037
Alba	11037, 12676,		10037	Chun Yun	10000, 11150	Duai	11037, 11585
	10037, 10714,	Beon Berthen	10556	Chung Hsin	11150		12676, 10714
	11585		10037	Clarivox	10037	Dumont	10017
Alien	11037	Bestar		Clatronic	10037, 10714	Durabrand	10171, 10178
Allstar	10037	Bexa	12493	Clayton	11037	Durabrana	10714, 11037
Amstrad	10037, 10171,	BGH	12414	Coby	13478	Dux	10037
	11037	Black Diamond	11037	Commercial Solutions	11447	DX Antenna	13817
Anam	10037, 10650	Blaupunkt	10195	Condor	10037	Dynatron	10037
Andersson	11585, 12676	Blue Sky	10714, 10037,	Conrowa	10698	Dynex	12049
Anitech	10037		11037, 10556, 10625	Contec	10037	E.S.C.	10037
Ansonic	10037	BPL	10208, 10037	Cosmel	10037	ECE	10037
AOC	11365, 12769,			CPTEC	10625	Elbe	10037, 10556
	10178, 10625,	Brandt	10625, 11585, 10714	Crown	10037, 10714,	Electroband	10007, 10000
	11150	Brinkmann	10037	oronn	10208, 11037	Electrograph	11755
Apex Digital	12397		10037	Crypton	11667	Elektra	10017
Ardem	10714, 10037	Brionvega		Curtis	12397	Elfunk	11037
Arena	10037	Britania	12414	Cyberpix	11667	ELG	10037
Ario	12397			D-Vision	10037, 10556		
Aristona	10556, 10037			Daewoo	10037, 10556,	Elin	10037
ART	11037			Daewoo	10178, 11150	Elite	10037
Art Mito	11585				10170, 11100		

11864, 10171,		
11394, 10178,		
10037, 10714		
11365, 11506		
11379		
10037		
10171		
10037		
10037		
10037		
11667		
11037		
10037		

## Television (F to J)

F&U	12676
FairTec	11585
Ferguson	10625, 11037,
	10037, 10195,
	11585, 12676
Fidelity	10037, 10171
Finlandia	10208
Finlux	11667, 10714,
	12676, 10037,
	10556
Firstline	10714, 10037,
	11037, 10208,
	10556
Fisher	10208
Flint	10037
Formenti	10037
Fraba	10037
Freesat	11636
Friac	10037
Frigidaire	11826
Fujitsu	10809
Fujitsu Siemens	10809
Funai	13817, 10171,
	11394, 11037,
	10714
Gaba	11037

Galaxi	10037
Galaxis	10037
Gateway	11755
GE	11447, 10178,
	10625, 11454
GEC	10037
Genesis	10037
Genexxa	10037
GFM	10171, 11864
Gibralter	10017
Gibson	11826
Gintai	11150
Godrej	11585
GoGen	12676
GoldStar	10178, 10037,
	10714, 11150
Goodmans	10037, 11037,
	11667, 10714,
	11585, 10556,
	10625, 12676
Gorenje	11585, 12676
Gradiente	10037
Graetz	10714
Granada	10208, 10037
Grandin	10037, 10714,
<b>O</b> "	11037, 10556
Grundig	10195, 11223,
	10556, 10037, 11667, 12676
H-Buster	13620
Haier	13620, 10698,
Talei	10037, 10508
Hallmark	10178
Hankook	10178
Hannspree	11826
Hanseatic	10037, 10714,
	10625, 10556
Hantarex	10037
Hantor	10037
Harwood	10037
Hauppauge	10037
HB	10714

HCM	10037
Heran	11826
Herosonic	11826
Highline	10037
Hinari	10037, 10208
HiPlus	11826
Hisawa	10714
Hisense	10556, 10508,
	10208
Hitachi	11643, 12676,
	11576, 11585,
	11691, 11037,
	11667, 10037,
	10150, 10178,
	10508, 11150,
	12170
Hitachi Fujian	10150
Hitec	10698
Hoher	10714
Hornyphon	10037
Hua Tun	11150
Hypson	10037, 10714,
	10556, 11037
Hyundai	10698, 12676,
	11037
Iberia	10037
ICE	10037
iLo	11394
Imperial	10037
Indiana	10037
Inno Hit	11037, 11585
Innova	10037
Insignia	12049, 10171
Integra	11807, 13100,
Ū.	13500
Integ	10017
Interbuy	10037
Interfunk	10037
Internal	10556
Intervision	10037
Irradio	10037
IRT	10698

Isis	12676
Isukai	10037
ITS	10037
ITT	12676, 10208
ITT Nokia	10208
ITV	10037
JCB	10000
Jinfeng	10208
Jinxing	10037, 10556,
	10698
JMB	12676, 10556
Jubilee	10556
JVC	11774, 10653,
	11601, 12271,
	11428, 10508,
	10650, 12676

#### Television (K to N)

Kaisui	10037
Karcher	10714
Kathrein	10556
Kendo	11037, 11585,
	12676, 10037
Kennex	11037
Kioto	10556
Kiton	10037
KLL	10037
Kneissel	10037, 10556
Kolin	10150, 10037,
	11150, 11755
Kolster	10037
Konka	10037, 10714
Konnig	10037
Korpel	10037
Kosmos	10037
Kunlun	10208
Kupperbusch	12676
L&S Electronic	10714
Lavis	11037
Lecson	10037
Lenco	10037, 11037

Leyco	10037
LG	11840, 11860,
	11423, 12731,
	12182, 12358,
	12362, 10178,
	12424, 10037,
	10714, 10017,
	10556, 10698
LiesenKotter	10037
Lifetec	10037, 11037,
	10714
Linetech	12676
Linsar	12676, 11667,
	11585
Local India Brand	10208
Local Malaysia Brand	10698
Lodos	11037
Loewe	10633
Logik	11037, 10698,
	11585
Luma	11037
Lumatron	10037
Lumenio	10037
Lux May	10037
Luxor	11037, 12676,
	10208
LXI	10178
Madison	10037
Magnavox	12372, 11454,
0	11506, 10171,
	11365, 11755,
	11867
Magnum	10714, 10037
Manesth	10037
Manhattan	10037, 11037
Marantz	10037, 10556
Mark	10037, 10714
Mastro	10698
-	

Matsui	10037, 10195,
	10208, 11037,
	10714, 10556,
	11667, 12676
Matsushita	10650
Maxent	11755
Maxess	12493
Meck	10698
Mediator	10037, 10556
Medion	10714, 10037,
	11037, 12676,
	11667, 10556,
	10698, 11585
Megatron	10178
MEI	11037
Melectronic	10037, 10195,
	10714
Memorex	10178, 10150,
	11037
Mercury	10037
Mermaid	10037
Metronic	10625
Metz	11037, 10195
MGA	10150, 10178
Micromaxx	10037, 10714,
	11037
Midland	10017
Mikomi	11585, 11667
Minato	10037
Minerva	10195
Ministry Of Sound	11667
Minoka	10037
Mitsubishi	10150, 11250,
	12313, 10178,
	10037, 10556,
	11150, 11037,
	11171
Moree	10037
Morgan's	10037
Moserbaer	11585
MTlogic	10714
Mudan	10208

Multitec	11037, 10037
Multitech	10037
Myryad	10556
NAD	10037, 10178
Naiko	10037
Nakimura	10037
National	10208, 10508
NEC	12461, 10178,
	10508, 10653,
	11150
Neckermann	10037, 10556
NEI	10037, 11037
Neoka	11826
Netsat	10037
NetTV	11755
Neufunk	10556, 10714,
	10037
Nevir	12676
New Sonic	11826
New Tech	10037, 10556
Newave	10178, 11150
Nikkai	10037
Nikkei	10714
Nikko	10178
Nokia	10208
Norcent	11365
Nordmende	10195, 11585,
	10037, 10714,
	11667
Normerel	10037
Novatronic	10037
Novita	11585
NPG	13434
Television (O to S)	
Oceanic	10208
OK Line	11037
	10101 1005-

OK. Okano

OKI

13434, 12676

11667, 12676, 13434, 11585

10037

Omni	10698
Onei	11667
Onida	10653, 12414
Onimax	10714
Onix	10698
Onkyo	11807, 13100,
	13500
Onn	11667
Opera	10037, 10714
Optimus	10650
Orava	11037
Orbit	10037
Orion	10037, 10556,
	10714, 11037,
	12676
Orline	10037
Ormond	11037
Osaki	10037, 10556
Osio	10037
Osume	10037
Otto Versand	10037, 10556,
	10195
Pacific	10714, 11037,
	10556
Palladium	10037, 10714,
	10556
Palsonic	12461, 10698,
	10037
Panama	10037
Panasonic	11636, 11291,
	11480, 11650,
	10650, 13825,
	12170, 10037,
	10208, 10508
Panavideo	13825
Panavision	10037
Panda	10208, 10508,
	10698
Penney	10178
Perdio	10037
Perfekt	10037

Philco	13426, 12414,	Radiola	10037, 10556	Sanyo	10208, 11142,	Skyworth	12769, 10037,
	10037, 10178	Radiomarelli	10037		11585, 12676,		10698
Philips	10037, 12800,	RadioShack	10037, 10178		12461, 11974,	Solavox	10037
	10556, 11887,	Radiotone	10037, 11037		12769, 10508,	Soniko	10037
	11867, 11506,	RCA	11447, 12746,		11037, 11150,	Soniq	12493
	12372, 12680,		10625, 12434,		11365, 11667	Sonitron	10208
	11454, 10171,		12932, 12187,	SBR	10037, 10556	Sonneclair	10037
	11365, 10017,		10000, 10178,	Schaub Lorenz	10714, 12676,	Sonoko	10037
	10000, 10178,		10618, 11454,	<u> </u>	11667	Sonolor	10208
Dhaaaa	11394		13426	Schneider	10037, 10556,	Sontec	10037
Phocus	10714	Realistic	10178		10714, 11037,	Sony	12778, 11825
Phoenix	10037	Recor	10037		11585, 12676	,	10810, 10000,
Phonola	10037, 10556	Rectiligne	10037	Schontech	11037		11651, 11505,
Pioneer	11457, 10037,	Red Star	10037	Scotch	10178		11167
	10698, 11636,	Reflex	10037, 11037	Scott	10178	Soundesign	10178
	12171	Relisys	11585	Sears	10171, 10178	Soundwave	10037, 11037
PJ	11506	Relon	11826	Seelver	11037	Sowa	10178, 11150
Plantron	10037	Remotec	10037, 10171	SEG	11037, 10037,	Soyea	10698
Playsonic	10714, 10037	Reoc	10714		13434	Sovo	11826
Polaroid	12676, 11826	Revox	10037	SEI	10037	Squareview	10171
Powerpoint	10037, 10698	RFT	10037	Sei-Sinudyne	10037	SR Standard	10037, 11037
Prima	12461	Roadstar	11037, 10037,	Semp Toshiba	13793	Starlite	10037
Prinston	11037	. loudotai	10714	Sencor	10714	STI	13793
Pro Vision	10037, 10556,	Rowa	10698, 10037	Senzu	12493	Strato	10037
	10714	Runco	10017	Serie Dorada	10178	Sunny	10037
Profitronic	10037	Saba	10625, 10714,	Shanghai	10208	Sunstar	10037
Proline	10625, 10037,	Cubu	12676	Sharp	11659, 12360,	Sunstech	12676
	11037, 12676	Sagem	10618		10818, 11393,	Sunwood	10037
Proscan	11447	Saivod	11037, 10037		12676, 10650,		
Prosonic	10714, 12676,	Salora	10208		11165, 11423	Supersonic	10208
	10037, 11585,	Sampo	11755, 10171,	Sheng Chia	11150	SuperTech	10037, 10556
	11667	Gampo	10178, 10650	Shintoshi	10037	Supra	10178
Protech	10037, 11037	Samsung	12051, 11632,	Shivaki	10178, 10037	Supreme	10000
Proton	10178	Gambung	10618, 10037.	Siam	10037	Svasa	10208
Pulsar	10017		10556, 10178,	Siemens	10195, 10037	Sylvania	10171, 11864
Pye	10037, 10556		10208, 11150	Siera	10556, 10037	<u> </u>	11394
Qingdao	10208	Sansui	10037, 10714	Silva	10037	Symphonic	10171, 11394
Quadro	11667			Silva Schneider	10037	Synco	11755, 10000
Quasar	11291, 10650			SilverCrest	12676, 11037		10178, 11826
Quelle	10037, 11037,			Sinudyne	10037	Sysline	10037
	10195			SKY	10037		
R-Line	10037				10007		

Television (T to Z)	
Tacico	10178, 11150
Tai Yi	11150
Talent	10178
Tashiko	10650, 11150
Tatung	10037, 11150
TCL	12434, 13183,
	13426, 12414,
	10698
TCM	10714
Teac	10037, 11037,
	10698, 10714,
	11755, 10171,
	10178
Tec	10037
Tech Line	10037, 11585
Technica	11037
Technics	10556, 10650
Technika	11667, 12676
TechniSat	10556
Technisson	10714
Techno	11585
Technosonic	10556, 10625
Techwood	11667, 11037,
	12676
Tecnimagen	10556
Тесо	10178, 10653
Tedelex	10208
Teknika	10150
TELE System	11585
Telecor	10037
Telefunken	10625, 12676,
	12414, 10698,
	11585, 10037,
	10714, 11667
Telefusion	10037
Telegazi	10037
Telemeister	10037
Telesonic	10037
Telestar	10037, 10556
Teletech	10037, 11037
Teleview	10037

10037
10037, 11037
11667
11037, 10037,
10556, 10714
10714, 11037,
10037, 10556,
11585, 11667
10625, 11447,
10037
10037
10178
10017
10037, 11037
11037
11037
11508, 11524,
11656, 12676,
10508, 13570,
10650, 11037,
10195, 10618,
11150, 11169
10037, 10556,
11037
10037, 10698
10556
10037, 10556
10556
10037
10037
10037 12122, 12676,
11667
10714, 11037, 10037, 10556
10037, 10556
10037, 10714
10037, 11037, 10195, 10618
10037
11755
11037, 10037,
11585, 11667
11305, 11007

Vexa	10037
Victor	11428, 10650,
	10653
Videocon	10508, 10037
VideoSystem	10037
Vidtech	10178
Viewsonic	11755, 12049,
	11365
Vision	11826, 10037
VIZIO	11758, 13758,
	12209
Vortec	10037
Voxson	10037, 10178,
	11667
VU	11365
Walker	12676, 11667,
	11585
Waltham	10037, 11037
Wards	10017, 10000,
	10178
Watson	11037, 10037,
	10714
Wega	10037
Welltech	10714
Weltstar	11037
Westinghouse	11712, 11826,
	11755, 12397
Westwood	11585
Wharfedale	11667, 10037,
	10556
White Westinghouse	10037
Wilson	10556
Windsor	11037
Windy Sam	10556
Wintel	10714
Wyse	11365
Xiahua	10698
Xiron	11037
XLogic	10698
Xoceco	10037, 12461
Xrypton	10037
Yamaha	11576, 10650

# **Reference** Information

Yamishi	10037
Yokan	10037
Yoko	10037
YU-MA-TU	10037
Zenith	10017, 10178,
	11423, 12731,
	11365, 12358,
	12362
Zepto	11585
Zonda	10698

#### TV DVD Combination

Akai	12676, 32966
Alba	12676, 32966
Black Diamond	11037, 30713
Blue Sky	11037, 30713
Bush	12676, 10698,
	11037, 30713,
	32966
Centrum	11037, 30713
Crown	11037, 30713
Dual	11037, 30713
Dynex	12049
Elfunk	11037, 30713
Emerson	11864, 11394,
	30675
Ferguson	11037, 30713
Funai	11394, 30675
Goodmans	11037, 12676,
	30713, 32966
Grandin	30713
Grundig	30539
Hitachi	12676, 11037,
	30713, 32966
Insignia	12049
JVC	12271, 11774
LG	11423
Linsar	12676, 32966
Logik	11037, 30713
Luxor	11037, 30713
Magnavox	12372

Matsui	11037, 12676,
	30713
Medion	12676, 32966
Mitsubishi	34004
OK.	13434
OKI	12676, 32966
Orava	11037, 30713
Panasonic	12170
Philips	10556, 11454,
	11394, 12372,
	30539
Polaroid	12676, 32966
Powerpoint	10698
Prosonic	12676, 32966
RCA	12187, 12746,
	12932, 11447
Samsung	12051
Sanyo	12676
SEG	11037, 30713
Sharp	10818, 12360,
	12676, 32966
Soniq	12493
Sony	12778
Sylvania	11864, 11394,
	10171, 30675,
	30630
Teac	10698
Technica	11037, 30713
Telefunken	10698
Teletech	11037, 30713
Thomson	10625, 30551
Toshiba	11524, 12676,
	32966
United	11037, 30713
Universum	30713
Vestel	11037
Viewsonic	12049
Weltstar	11037, 30713
Westinghouse	11712
Xiron	11037, 30713
~~~	,

3D LAB	30539
Accurian	30675
Acoustic Solutions	30730, 30713
AEG	30675, 30770,
	31233
Aiwa	30533
Akai	32966, 31233,
	30675, 30770
Akura	31233
Alba	32966, 30713,
	30730, 30539
Amitech	30770
Amstrad	30713, 30770,
	32139
AMW	30872
Ansonic	30831
Aristona	30539, 30646
ASDA	32213
Audix	30713
Autovox	30713
Awa	30730, 30872
Axion	30730
Basic Line	30713
Bel Canto Design	31571
Belson	32139
Best Buy	32139
Black Diamond	30713
Blu:sens	31233
Blue Parade	30571
Blue Sky	30713
Brainwave	30770
Brandt	30551, 30503
Bush	30713, 30730,
	30831, 32966
Byd:sign	30872
CCE	30730
Celcus	32966
Centrum	30713, 30675
Changhong	30627
Cinea	30831

Cineral	30730
Cinetec	30713, 30872
Classic	30730
Clatronic	30675, 31233
Clayton	30713
Coby	30730
Codex	31233
Continental Edison	30831, 30872
Craig	30831
Crown	30713, 30770
Cybercom	30831
Daenyx	30872
Daewoo	30770, 30872
Dansai	30770
Dantax	30713, 30539,
	32966
Datsun	31233
Daytek	30872
Dayton Audio	30872
DCE	30831
Decca	30770
Denon	31634, 32258,
	32748, 30490,
	33851
Dewo	31634
Digihome	30713, 32966
DigiLogic	30713
DiK	30831
Disney	30675, 30831
DK Digital	30831
Dragon	30831
DSE	30675
Dual	30831, 30713,
	30730, 32966
Durabrand	30675, 30713,
	30831
Dynex	32596
E:max	30770, 31233
ECC	30730
Elfunk	30713
Elin	30770

Elite	32854
Elta	30770, 31233
Eltax	31233
Emerson	30675, 32213
EuroLine	30675, 31233
Ferguson	30713, 32966
Finlux	32966, 30770,
	30741
Firstline	30713
Funai	30675
G-Hanz	32213
G-HanzS	32213
GE	30522
GFM	30675
Go Video	31044, 30741
GoldStar	30741
Goodmans	30713, 30730,
	32966
GPX	30741
Gran Prix	30831
Grandin	30713, 31233
Grundig	30539, 30551,
	30713, 32966
Grunkel	30770, 30831
GVG	30770
H & B	30713, 31233
Hanseatic	30741
Harman/Kardon	30582
HE	30730
Hello Kitty	30831
Henss	30713
Hitachi	32966, 30573,
	30713, 31664
Hoher	30713, 30831
Home Electronics	30730, 30770
Humax	30646
HYD	31233
Hyundai	32966
Inno Hit	30713
Insignia	32596, 30675,
0	30741

Integra	32147, 30627,
	31769, 30503,
	31612, 30571,
	31634
Irradio	31233, 30646
ITT	31233
JDB	30730
JMB	32966
JVC	30623, 31602,
	30503, 30539,
	32966
Kansas Technologies	31233
Kendo	30713, 30831
Kennex	30713, 30770
Kenwood	30490
Kiiro	30770
Kupperbusch	32966
Leiker	30872
Lenco	30713, 30770
Lexicon	32545
LG	30741, 31602,
	31233
Lifetec	30831
Linetech	32966
Linsar	32966
Lodos	30713
Loewe	30741, 30539
Logik	30713
Lumatron	30713, 30741
Lunatron	30741
Luxman	30573
Luxor	30713, 32966
Magnavox	30675, 30503,
-	30646, 30539,
	31354, 30713
Manhattan	30713
Marantz	30539, 32414,
	33444
Mark	30713
Marquant	30770
Matsui	30713, 32966
Maxim	30713, 30872

MBO	30730
MDS	30713
Mecotek	30770
Medion	30831, 32966,
	30741, 30630
Memorex	30831, 32213
Metz	30713, 30571
Micromedia	30503, 30539
Micromega	30539
Microsoft	31708, 32083,
	30522
Microstar	30831
Minax	30713
Minoka	30770
Mitsubishi	34004, 30713
Mizuda	30770
Mustek	30730
Mystral	30831
NAD	30741
Naiko	30770
NEC	30741, 31602
Nevir	30831, 30770
Nisato	31233
Noblex	31233
Norcent	30872
Nordmende	30831
OK.	32966
OKI	32966
Onkyo	30627, 32147,
-	31612, 31769,
	30503, 30571,
	31634
Орро	32545, 30575
Orava	30713
Orbit	30872
Orion	30713, 31233
Ormond	30713
Pacific	30831, 30713
Packard Bell	30831
Palladium	30713

Panasonic	30490, 31579,
	31641, 32710,
	33641, 33862,
	32523
Philco	30675
Philips	32056, 30539,
	31354, 32789,
	32434, 30646,
	31340, 30503,
Diamagn	30675, 32084
Pioneer	31571, 30631,
	30571, 32442,
Polaroid	32854, 30142 32966
Polk Audio	30539
Portland	30770
Powerpoint	30872
Presidian	30675
Prinz	30831
Prism	30831
Pro Vision	30730
Proline	32966
Proscan	30522
Proson	30713
Prosonic	32966
Pye	30539, 30646
Radionette	30741
Radiotone	30713
RCA	30522, 32213,
	30571, 31769
REC	30490
Red	32213
Red Star	30770
Richmond	31233
Roadstar	30713, 30730
Ronin	30872
Rotel	30623
Rowa	30872
Saba	30551
Saivod	30831
Salora	30741

Samsung	30199, 30573,
	33195, 31635,
	32369, 32489,
	32329, 30490,
	31044
Sanyo	32966, 30713,
	31233
ScanMagic	30730
Schaub Lorenz	30770
Schneider	30539, 30831,
	30646, 30713
Schontech	30713
Scott	31233
SEG	30713, 30872
Semp	30503
Semp Toshiba	30503
Sharp	30630, 32250,
	30713, 32966,
	30675
Sherwood	30741, 30770
Shinsonic	30533
Sigmatek	32139
Silva Schneider	30831, 30741
Skantic	30713, 30539
Skymaster	30730
SM Electronic	30730
Smart	30713
Sonashi	30831
Soniq	30831
Sony	31633, 31516,
	30533, 31033,
	31070, 30864,
	32861, 31536,
	32180
Sound Color	31233
Soundwave	30713
Spectra	30872
SR Standard	30831
Strong	30713
Sunkai	30770
Sunstech	30831, 32139,
	32966

Supratech	32139
Sylvania	30675, 30630
Symphonic	30675
Sytech	30831
Tandberg	30713
Targa	30741
Tascam	31818
Tatung	30770
TBoston	32139
Tchibo	30741
TCM	30741
Teac	30571, 30675,
	30741, 31818,
	32139, 34004
Technica	30713
Technics	30490
Technika	30770, 30831
Technosonic	30730
Techwood	30713, 32966
Telefunken	30551, 32966
Teletech	30713
Tensai	30770
Theta Digital	30571
Thomson	30551, 30522,
	30831
Tokai	31233
Toshiba	30503, 32705,
	32277, 31769,
	33157, 32966,
	32551
TRANS-continents	30831, 30872,
	31233
Transonic	30730
Trevi	30831
TVE	30713
United	30713, 30675,
	30730, 31233
Universum	30713, 30741
Urban Concepts	30503
Venturer	31769
Vestel	30713
VIZIO	32563

Voxson	30831, 30730
Waitec	30730, 31233
Walker	32966
Waltham	30713
Welkin	30831
Wellington	30713
Weltstar	30713
Wharfedale	30713
Wilson	31233, 30831
Windsor	30713
Windy Sam	30573
Woxter	32139
X-View	31233
Xbox	31708, 32083,
	30522
Xiron	30713
XMS	30770
Yamada	30872, 32139
Yamaha	30539, 30817,
	30490, 32298,
	31354, 30646
Yamakawa	30872
Yukai	30730
Zenith	30741, 30503
Blu-ray Disc	32258, 32748, 33851
Elite	32854
Funai	30675
Insignia	32596, 30675
Integra	32147, 32900,
-	32910, 33100,
	33101, 33500,
	33501
Lexicon	32545
LG	31602, 30741

30675

34004

32414, 33444

Magnavox

Mitsubishi

Marantz

Onkyo	32147, 32900,
	33101, 33501,
	32910, 33100,
	33500
Орро	32545
Panasonic	31641, 33641,
	33862, 32523,
	32710
Philips	32789, 32434,
	32084
Pioneer	32442, 32854,
	30142
Samsung	30199, 33195
Sharp	32250
Sony	31516, 32180
Sylvania	30675
Tascam	31818, 34004
Toshiba	32705, 33157,
	32551
VIZIO	32563
Yamaha	32298

#### DVD-R

Accurian	30675
Aristona	30646
Denon	30490
Emerson	30675
Funai	30675
Go Video	30741
GPX	30741
Hitachi	31664
Humax	30646
Irradio	30646
LG	30741
Loewe	30741
Magnavox	30675, 30646
Medion	30741
Panasonic	30490, 31579,
	32710, 32523
Philips	30646, 31340
Pioneer	30631

Pye	30646
RCA	30522
Samsung	31635, 30490,
-	32489
Schneider	30646
Sharp	30630, 30675
Sony	32861, 31070,
	31516, 31033,
	31536, 32180,
	31633
Sylvania	30675
Targa	30741
Thomson	30551
Toshiba	32277, 32551
Yamaha	30646
Zenith	30741

#### VCR

DirecTV	20739
Humax	20739
Panasonic	20616
Philips	20739
RCN	20739
ReplayTV	20616
Sonic Blue	20616
Sony	20636
TiVo	20739, 20636

## Cable Set Top Box (A to E)

01376
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877
02586
01376, 01877,
01982
01376

ADB	02586, 01920,
	01481, 01998,
	02437, 03028
Advanced Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Advanced Telemedia	01376, 01877,
	01982
Airwave Networks	01376, 01982
Akado	02043
Alabama Broadband	01376
Alcom	02437
Algona Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
All West	01376
Communications	
Alleghany Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Allegiance	01376
Communications	
Alliance	01376
Communications	
Allied Telesis	01376, 01877,
	01982
Almega Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Alpine Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Alta Utilities	01877
Alternative Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Altibox	02437
Altitude	01376
Communications	
Americable	01877
International	
American Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
American	01376, 01877,
Entertainment Network	01982
American Telecasting	01376, 01877,
	01982
Amherst Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982

Amino	01615, 01481, 01898, 01998,
	03028
Anne Arundel	01376
Broadband	01370
Antietam Cable	01376, 01877,
Antietam Cable	01982
Arc One	01376, 01877,
Arc One	01376, 01877, 01982
Aratia Caaparativaa	01376, 01877,
Arctic Cooperatives	01376, 01877, 01982
Argont	01376, 01877,
Argent Communications	01376, 01877, 01982
Arialink Broadband	01376, 01877,
Analink Broadband	
Arlauget	01982
Arkwest	01481, 01998,
Arladaa Elaatraniss	03028
Arledge Electronics	01376
Armstrong	01376, 01877
Arris	02187
Arvig Communication	01376, 01982,
Systems	01998, 02345
Ashland Home Net	01376, 01877, 01982
Addivision Systems	01376, 01877,
Askivision Systems	01982
Astound Broadband	01376, 01877
AT&T	00858
ATC Communications	01376
Atlantic Broadband	01877, 01376
ATMC	01376, 01982,
	01998, 03028
Atwood Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Aurora Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Ayrshire	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
B & C Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
B & L Technologies	01376, 01877,
D & L TECHNOLOGIES	01982
Bailey Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
	01902

Baja Broadband	01376
Baldwin County	01376, 01877,
Internet	01982
Baldwin Telecom	01877
Ballard Rural	02586
Telephone Cooperative	
Barbourville Utility	01376, 01877,
Commission	01982
Bardstown Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bascom	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Base Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bay Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bay City Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bay Country	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Bay Creek	01376
Communications	
Bayland	02586
Communications	
Bayou Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Beamspeed	01376, 01877,
Deamspeeu	01982
Beaver Creek	01877, 01982
Telephone	
Beaver Valley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Beck's Cable Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bee Line Cable	01376
Beeline	03028
BELD Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Belgacom TV	02132
Belhaven Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bell	01998
Bell Aliant	01998
Bell Fibe TV	01998

Bellaire Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Pallay wa Cabla	01376, 01877,
Bellevue Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Bend Broadband	01376, 02187
Bentleyville Cable	01376, 01877,
-	01982
Benton Cooperative	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Beresford Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Berkshire Cable Corp	01376, 01877,
	01982
Beulah Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bevcomm	01615, 01898
Beyond	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Big Sandy Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Biltmore	01877, 01982
Communications	
Blakely Cable	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
Bledsoe Telephone	01481, 01998,
Cooperative	03028
Bloomingdale	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
Blue Mountain TV	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Blue Ridge	01877
Communications	
Blue Sky Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Blue Valley	01898
Telecommunications	
Bobcaygeon Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Booher Brothers Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bouygues Telecom	03007
Bowen Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Boycom Cablevision	01376

Branch Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Brandenburg Telecom	01481, 01998, 03028
Brandywine	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
Bresnan	01376, 01877
Briand et Moreau	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Bright Green	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Bright House	01877, 01376
Bristol Tennessee	01877, 01998
Essential Services	
Bristol Virginia Utilities	01376, 01877,
	01982
British American	01376, 01877,
	01982
Broadstar	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Broadstripe	01376
Brockway Television	01376, 01877,
	01982
Broken Bow Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Brooks Bay Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Brownwood TV Cable	01376, 01877,
Service	01982
Bryan Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
BT	02294
BTC Broadband	02586
Buckeye Cable System	01877, 01376,
	02187
Bulldog Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Bulloch Telephone	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
Burlington Telecom	01481, 01615
Butler Bremer Mutual	01898
Telephone	
Byron Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982

C & W Cable	01376, 01877,
<u></u>	01982
C.L. Davis Cable	01376, 01877,
Services	01982
Cable &	01376
Communications	
Cable America	01376, 01877
Cable Axion Digitel	01376
Cable Communications	01376, 01877,
of Willsboro	01982
Cable Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable Development	01376, 01877,
Corporation	01982
Cable Management	01376, 01877,
Assocication	01982
Cable Montana	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable Nebraska	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable Of The	01376, 01877,
Carolinas	01982
Cable One	01376, 01877
Cable Plus	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable Suite	01376
Cable Tech Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable TV of Camrose	01376
Cable TV of East	01376, 01877,
Alabama	01982
Cable TV of Slave	01376, 01877,
Lake	01982
Cable TV of St. Paul	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cable Vision Services	01877
Cablecom	01582
Cablecom Mexico	01376
Cablemas	01376, 01877
Cablenet	01376, 01877,
	01982
CableSouth Media	01376, 01877,
	01982

Cableview	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Cablevision	01877, 01376
Cablevision du Nord	01376
Cablevision of Marion	01376
County	
Cablevision T.R.P.	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cabovis	02436
Caiway	02015, 0660
CalNeva Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
CalTel Connections	02586
Cameron	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
CAMS Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Canby Telcom	01481
Cannon Valley	01481, 01998,
Cablevision	03028
Caprock TV	01376, 01877,
·	01982
Carnegie Cable	01376, 01877,
-	01982
Carolina Mountain	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Carr Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Carrell	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
CAS Cable	01376
Cascade	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Casey Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Caspian Community	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Cass Cable	01376
Castle Cable Service	01376, 01877,
	01982
Catalina Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Catawba Services	01376, 01877,
	01982

CBN	01376, 01877, 01982
CBPU Cable	01376, 01877,
CBFU Cable	01982
CCAP	01982
CDE Lightband	00858, 01615,
ODE LIGHIDAHU	
Cedar Falls Utilities	02586
Celect	01376
	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Cencom	01376, 01877,
	01982
CentraCom Interactive	01376, 01877,
	01982
Central Texas	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Central Valley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Centre TV Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Centrovision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Century	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Century Telephone	01376, 01877,
<u> </u>	01982
CenturyLink	01998
CenturyTel TeleVideo	01376, 01877,
	01982
Chambers Cable	01376
Champion Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Chaparral Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Chariton Valley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Charter	01376, 01877,
	02187
Chatmoss Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Chequamegon	01898, 01615
Telephone Cooperative	
<u>Telephone Cooperative</u> Chesnee Communications	01376, 01877, 01982

Chester Telephone	01376
Chinook Progressive	01376, 01877,
Club TV	01982
Chippewa Valley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Choice Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Choice	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Choice Television	01376, 01877,
	01982
ChoiceCable	01376
Christy Cablevision	01376, 01877,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	01982
CimTel	01376
Cincinnati Bell	01877, 01376
Circle Bar Cable	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
Cisco	01877, 01982,
	00858, 02589,
	03028, 02132,
	02345, 01582,
	01883, 02378,
	02401, 03265
Citizens Cable	01376
Citizens Cable TV	01376
Citizens Cablevision	01481
Citizens Mutual	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Citizens Telecom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Citizens Telephone	02586
City Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
City of Barnesville	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
City of Baxter Springs	01376, 01877,
Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Cable City of Hawarden	01376, 01877,
Cable	
Cable City of Norway Cable	01982 01376, 01877,
City of Norway Cable	
City of Quitmon Cable	01982
City of Quitman Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982

City Of Salisaw	01376
City of Sumas TV	01376, 01877,
Cable System	01982
City West	01376
Citycable	03477
Clarence Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Claro	01376
Clear Creek	01376
Communications	
Clearview Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Clearview Partners	01376, 01877,
	01982
Clearview TV Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Clearvision Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Click Network	01376
ClickOne	01376, 01877,
	01982
Clinton Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
CLT Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
ClubInternet	02132
CMA Communications	01376
CNS Television	01376, 01877,
	01982
Coast Cable	01376
Communications	
Coast Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Coast Communications	01376
Coastal Link	01376
Coaxial Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cobridge	01376
Cobridge	01376
Communications	
Cogeco	01376, 01877,
0	01982
Colane Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982

Colfax Highline Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Collinsville Cable	01376, 01877,
<u></u>	01982
Colonial Cablevision	01376, 01877,
<u></u>	01982
ColtonTel	02378
Columbia Power and Water	01376, 01877
Columbus Telephone	01376
Com Hem	00660, 02015
Com-Link	01376, 01877,
	01982
Comcast	01376, 01982,
	01877, 02187
Communication	01376, 01877,
Services	01982
Communicomm	01376, 01877,
	01982
Community Antenna	01376, 01877,
Service	01982
Community Antenna	01376, 01877,
System	01982
Community Cable &	01376
Broadband	
Community Cable	01376, 01877,
Service	01982
Community	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Community Telecom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Community Television	01376, 01877
Compas Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Complete	01376, 01877,
Communication	01982
Services	
Comserv Ltd	01376, 01877,
	01982
ComSouth	01376, 01877,
	01982
ComSpan	01481, 01898

	1	11
Rotoronco	Intor	mation
Reference		malion

	I
Comstar Cable TV	01376, 01877, 01982
Consolidated Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Consolidated	01376
Communications	
Conuma Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Conway Corporation	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
Conxxus	01376, 01877,
	01982
Coon Creek Telephone	01376
Coon Rapids Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
Coop CSCF	01376
Cooperative Television	01376, 01877,
Godahl	01982
CoopTel	00858, 01615,
	01898
Coosa Cable	01376
Copper Mountain	01376, 01877,
Metropolitan	01982
Country Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Country Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Country Cablevision	01376
Country Cablevision Ltd.	01376
Cowley Telecable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cox	01877, 01376
Craig Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Craw-Kan Telephone	02586
Cooperative	
Crestview Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Cross Country TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Crosslake	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982

Crow Cable TV 01376, 01877, 01982 CRRS-TV 01376 **CRST** Telephone 01481, 01998, Authority 03028 Crystal Cable TV 01376, 01877, 01982 CSI Cable 01376, 01877, 01982 CT & R Cable 01376, 01877, 01982 CTC 01376 Cunningham 01376 Telephone & Cable Curtis Cable TV 01376, 01877, 01982 CUTV 01376, 01877, 01982 CWA Cable 01376, 01877, 01982 D & D Cable Systems 01376, 01877, 01982 D & P Communications 01376 01877 Daeryung Dairyland Cable 01376, 01877, 01982 Systems Dakota Central 02345 Telecommunications Dalton Cable 01877, 01982 Television Darty Box 02436 Davis Communications 01376, 01877, 01982 Dawson City Television 01376, 01877, 01982 DCA Cablevision 01376, 01877, 01982 DDD Cablevision 01376, 01877, 01982 Dean Hill Cable 01376, 01877, 01982 Dean's Cablevision 01376, 01877, 01982

Decca Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Deffner Cable TV	01376, 01877,
Dalla Talanda ana	01982
Delhi Telephone	01376, 01877, 01982
Delta	02015, 00660
Delta Cable	01376
Demopolis CATV	01376, 01877, 01982
Denali TV	01376, 01877, 01982
Dery Telecom	01376
Deutsche Telekom	02132
Dickey Rural Networks	01376, 01877,
•	01982
Digeo	02187
Diode Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Diverse	01898, 01982
Communications	
Dixie Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Dixon Telephone	01376, 01877, 01982
DMS Cable	01376, 01877,
Divid Cable	01982
Downsville Community	01376, 01877,
Antenna	01982
Doylestown Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Drummond Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
DTC	01376, 01877,
	01982
Du	02401
Dumont Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Duncan Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Eagle Broadband	01481, 01998,
	03028
Eagle Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982

Eagle Communications	01376, 02187
Eagle Valley Telephone	01481, 01998,
	03028
EagleVision Wireless	01376, 01877,
TV Services	01982
East Arkansas Video	01376
East Cleveland Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
East Texas Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Eastern Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
EastLink	01376
Easton Cable	01877
EasyTEL	01481, 01998,
	03028
Eatel	01877
Echostar	03452
Electron Enterprises	01376, 01877,
	01982
Elk River Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Elkhart TV Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Emery Telcom Video	01376, 01877,
	01982
Emily Coop Telephone	01481, 01615
Enhanced	01376
Telecommunications	
EnTouch	01376
EPB of Chattanooga	00858
Escape Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Eston CATV	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
ETAN Industries	01376, 01877,
	01982
Etex	02586
Execulink	01376
Eyecom	01376, 01877,
	01982

F & B Telephone	02586
FairPoint	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Falls Earth Station	01376, 01877,
	01982
FamilyView	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
Fannettsburg Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Farmer & Merchant	01376, 01877,
Mutual	01982
Farmer's Telephone	01998, 03028
Cooperative	
Farmers Independent	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Farmers Mutual	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Fayetteville Electric	01877
System	
Federated Telephone	01376
Fenton Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
FiberCast Cable	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
FiberNet Monticello	01376, 01877,
	01982
Fibrant	01376, 01877,
	01982
Fidelity	01376
Communications	
First Cable Of Missouri	01376, 01877,
	01982
FirstMile	01376, 01877,
	01982
Flint Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Florida Cable	01376
Foothills Rural	01877
Telephone Cooperative	
Forsyth CableNet	01376, 01877,
	01982
Fort Jennings	02586
<b>•</b> • •	

Communications

Cable Set Top Box (F to J)

Fort Towson Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Foster	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Frank Howard TV	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Frankfort Plant Board Cable	01376
Freebox	01976
FTC	01877, 01982,
	01376
Full Channel TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Full Choice	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Fusion Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Futuristic Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Galaxy American	01376, 01877,
Communication	01982
Galaxy Cable	01376, 01877,
claiding cable	01982
Gardonville	01998
Cooperative Telephone	0.000
Gatehouse Networks	01376, 01877,
	01982
Gauthier Cablevision &	01376, 01877,
Electric	01982
GCI	01877
General	01376
Communications	
Genext	01376, 01877,
	01982
Geraldine Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Get Real Cable	01376, 01877,
Got Hour Oublo	01982
GEUS	01376, 01877,
3200	01982
Giant Communications	01376, 01877,
Giant Communications	01982
Giles-Craig	01376, 01877,
Communications	01376, 01877, 01982
Communications	01302

Gilmer Cable	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
Glasgow Electric Plant	01376, 01877,
Board	01982
Glass Antenna	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Glenwood	01376
Telecommunications	
Glide Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Globalcom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Golden Belt Telephone	02586
Golden	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Golden Rain	01376, 01877,
Foundation	01982
Golden Valley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Golden West	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications	01982
Goldfield	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Gorham	01481
Communications	
Gowrie Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Grafton Cable	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Grand River Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Grande	01877, 01376
Communications	
Great Plains	01376
Communications	
Green Hills	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Greene County Cable	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Greenlight Community	01376, 01877,
Broadband	01982
Gridley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982

Griswold Cooperative	01481, 01998,
Telephone	03028
Grove Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Grundy Center Utilities	01376, 01877
GTI	01481, 01998,
	03028
Guadalupe Valley	01877
Haefele TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Haines Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hall Beach	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
Hamilton County Cable	01877, 01982,
TV	01376
Hancel	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hargray	01376, 01877,
	01982
Harlan Community TV	01376
Harlan Municipal	01376
Utilities	
Harmony Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Harris Broadband	01376
Harrisonville	02586
Telephone	
Harron Metrocast	01376, 01877
Hart Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hart Electric	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hartelco	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hastings Cable Vision	01376, 01877,
•	01982
	02043
Hathw@y	
Hatnw@y Hawaiian Telcom	03028
Hawaiian Telcom	01376, 01877,
Hawaiian Telcom	

HCS	01376, 01877, 01982
Healthcare Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Heart of Iowa	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Heartland Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Heartland Wireless	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Heck's TV & Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Henderson Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hermosa Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Herr Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
HFU Television	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hiawatha Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
HickoryTech	01898
High Plains	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
Highland	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hill Top	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Hinton CATV	01376, 01877,
	01982
HLM Cable Corp	01376, 01877,
	01982
HomeTel	01376
Hometown Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hometown Utilicom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hood Canal	01376
Cablevision	
Hoonah Community	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
Hooper Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982

Horizon Cable TV	01376, 02586
Horizon Telecom	02586
Horry Telephone	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
Hospers Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hotwire	02586
Houston Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Hrvatski Telekom	02132
HTC Communications	01481, 01998,
	03028
HTC Services	01376, 01877,
	01982
Humax	00660, 02620,
	02043, 02165
HunTel Systems	01376
Huxley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Hydaburg Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
HYDE County	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
i-CAN	02437
I-Speed	01376, 01877,
	01982
ICE Cable Holdings	01376
ICS Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Illini Cablevision Of	01376, 01877,
Illinois	01982
ImOn Communications	01877
Indco Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Independence Telecom	01376, 01982
Utility	
Independent Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems of Idaho	01982
Indevideo	01376, 01877,
	01982
Index Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Innovative Cable TV	01376
Innovative Systems	01898

Inotel	02437
Inside Connect Cable	01376
Insight	01376, 01877
Integra Telecom	02345
Inter Mountain Cable	01877
Inter-County Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Interstate Cablevision	01481, 01998,
	03028
Intertech Private Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
InviTV	02437
Iron River Cooperative	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Irvine Community TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
ITV-3	01376, 01877,
	01982, 03028
J & L Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
J & N Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Jack McClanahan	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
Jackson Energy	01376, 01877,
Authority	01982
Jaguar	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
James Cable Partners	01376, 01877,
	01982
James Valley	02586
Cooperative Telephone	
Jayroc Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Jefferson County	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Jefferson Telecom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Jeffersonville Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Jet Broadband	01376
Johnston County	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982

Journeyvision Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
JP PTT	01615
Cable Set Top Box (I	K to N)
K-Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kabel Deutschland	02165
Kalida Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kalona Cooperative	02586
Telephone	
Kaplan Telephone	02586
Karban TV Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
KAS Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kaslo Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
KBS Cable TV	01376
Keene Valley Video	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kelley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Kennebec Telephone	01376, 01877,
Kannady Cable distan	01982
Kennedy Cablevision	01376, 01877,
Kentucky	01982 01376, 01877,
Ridge Country	01982
Communications	01902
Keta Cable	01376, 01877,
Nota Ouble	01982
KFW Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kincardine Cable TV	01376
Kings Bay	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Kiss	02132
KLiP	01376, 01877,
	01982
KM Telecom	01481
Knology	01877, 01376

K 10 1	
KoolConnect	01481
Koomiut Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
KPN	02952, 02437
Kraus Electronic	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Kudzu Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kugluktuk Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
Kuhn Communications	01376, 01877
L & J Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
La Harpe	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
La Harpe Video and	01376, 01877
Data Services	
Lafayette Utilities	01376
System	
Laguna Serrano Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lake Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lakeland Cablevision	01376, 01481,
	01877, 01982,
	01998
Lakeland Telecom	01481, 01998,
	03028
Lakeview Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lamont Digital	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Lang	01376, 01877,
	01982
Laurel Highland	01376, 01877,
	01982, 02187
LB Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lehigh Valley	01376, 01877,
Cooperative Telephone	01982
Lemonweir Valley	01481, 01998,
Telephone	03028
Lexcom Cable	01376, 01877,
Loxoonn Ouble	

Liberty Oaklasiaia	01070
Liberty Cablevision	01376
Liberty	01481, 02586
Communications	01070 01077
Limestone Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lincoln Cable	01376
Television	
Lincolnville	01376
Lindsey	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
LISCO	01376, 01877,
	01982
Litestream Holdings	01376, 01877,
	01982
LNE Telco	01376, 01877,
	01982
Localtel	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lockesburg	01376, 01877
Cablevision	
Lodgenet	01376, 01877,
Entertainment	01982
Lone Pine Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Longview	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Lonsdale Video	01481, 01998,
Ventures	03028
Loretel Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Loretel Systems	01376
Lost Island Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Lumos Networks	01998, 03028
Lycom	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
M-Tek Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
M.T.C. Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Maddock Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Madison	01376, 01982
Communications	01370, 01302
Communications	L

Madison County Cable	01376, 01877,
Magia Cat	01982
Magio Sat	02132
Magnet	01615
Mahaska	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Mainstreet	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Maitland Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Mallard Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Manawa Telecom	02586
Manning Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
Manti Telecom	01481, 01998,
	03028
Marco Island Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Markdale Cable TV	01376
Marne & Elk Horn	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Marquette-Adams	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Martelle	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Cooperative	
Mascon Cable	01376
Masset-Haida TV	01376, 01877,
Society	01982
Massillon Cable	01376
Matanuska Telephone	01481, 02586
Association	
Matrix Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Mattawamkeag	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
McDonough Telephone	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
McKee TV Enterprises	01376, 01877,
	01982
McNabb Cable	01376, 01877,
WICHADD CADIE	01376, 01877, 01982
MCV Broadband	
MCV Broadband	01877

01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01982
01376
01376
02401
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877
01376, 01982,
01877
01877, 0858
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877,
01982
01481, 01998,
03028
01877
01481, 01998,
03028
01481, 01615
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877,
01982
01376, 01877,
01982
01376
01376
01376 01376
01376
01376 01376, 01877,
01376 01376, 01877, 01982
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877,
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877,
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877,
01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982

Milcom Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Milford Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Milk River Cable Club	01376, 01877,
	01982
Millennium Telecom	01481, 01998,
	03028
Millheim TV	01376, 01877,
Transmission	01982
Millington CATV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Minburn	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
Minerva Valley Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
MINET	01877
MLGC Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
MM&G Enterprises	01481, 01998,
	03028
MMDS Wireless East	01376, 01877,
	01982
Mobius	01376, 01877,
Communications Monroe Cablevision	01982
wonroe Cablevision	01376, 01877,
Monroe Utilities	01982 01376, 01877,
wonroe otilities	01376, 01877, 01982
Montana Opticom	01376, 01877,
Montaria Opticom	01982
Moosehead	01376, 01877,
Enterprises	01982
Morris Broadband	01376
Morristown Utility	01877
Systems	010/1
Mosaic Telecom	01376, 02586
Motorola	01376, 02437,
	02378, 01998,
	00858, 02952,
	01562, 01982,
	02401
Moultrie	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications	01982

Mountain Shadows	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
Mountain	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications	01982
Mountain Zone TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Movistar	03288
Moxi	02187
Mt. Baker Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
MTC	01376, 01877,
	01982
MTC Technologies	01376, 01982
MTS	01998
Multiband Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Municipality Cable	01376, 01877,
Operator	01982
Murphy Cable	01376, 01877
Murray Electric System	01376, 01877,
,,	01982
Muscatine Power &	01376
Water	
N.W. Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
National Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Naujat Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
NDTC	01481, 01998,
	03028
Nebraska Central	01376, 01877,
Telecom	01982
NEIT	01376, 01877,
	01982
Nelson County	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
Nelsonville TV Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Nemont	01376, 01877
Communications	
NET	01883
New Century	01376, 01877,
Communication	01982

	1
New Day Broadband	01376, 01877, 01982
New England Cable	
New England Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
New Jersey	01376, 01877,
Broadband	01982
New Knoxville Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
New North Networks	01376, 01877,
New NOTH Networks	
New Davia Ovality	01982
New Paris Quality	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
New Visions	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
New Windsor Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Newcastle Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Newpath	01877, 01982
Communications	
NewWave	01376, 02187
Communications	
NexHorizon	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Nexicom	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Nextgen	01376, 01877
Communications	
Niagara Community	01376, 01877,
TV Cooperative	01982
Nimpkish Valley	01376, 01877,
Communcations	01982
Nittany Media	01376
Nor-Cal Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Nortex	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
North American	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
North Central	02345
Telephone	
North Crossroads	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982

North Dakota	02586
Telephone	
North Star Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
North State	00858
Communications	
North Texas	01376, 01877,
Broadband	01982
North Yellowstone	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
Northern Cable	01376, 01877,
Holdings	01982
Northern Lakes Cable	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Northland	01376
Communications	
Northside TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Northstar Broadband	01376, 01982
Northwest	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Northwest Community	01877
Northwest Iowa	01877
Telephone	
Northwest Telephone	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
NorthwesTel	01376
Norvado	02586
Norwood Light	01376
Broadband	
Nova Cable	01376, 01877,
Management	01982
Nova Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Novus	01376, 01877
NPG Cable	01376
Nsight	02345, 02586
NTC Cable Services	01376, 01877,
	01982
nTelos	01998
NTL	01060
NTS Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
NU Telecom	01998, 03028

NuLink	01877, 01376,
	01982
Numericable	02436
Nushagak Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982

#### ■ Cable Set Top Box (O to S)

Oak Cable Systems	01376, 01877,
Of Iowa	01982
Oak Hill Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
<b>Oasis Communications</b>	01376, 01877,
	01982
Oi TV	03452, 03454
Omni III Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Oneida Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
OneLink	01376, 01877,
	01982
OneSource	01376
Communications	
Ono	01562
Open IPTV	01615
Opp Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Optimum	01877
Optimus Clix	02437
Optus	01060
Orange	02407
Orbitel	01376
Communications	
Oregon Cable Group	01376, 01877,
- '	01982
Orion Cablesystems	01376, 01877,
	01982
OTEC	02586
Communications	
Our Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Overton County Cable	01376, 01877,

Oxford Networks	01376, 01877, 01982
Pace	01877, 01060,
Face	02620, 01982,
	01582, 01376,
	01883, 02401,
	03454
De al card an al Drea a dha na d	
Packerland Broadband	01376
Paleajook Cooperative	01376, 01877,
Delse a Material	01982
Palmer Mutual	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Palmetto Rural	00858
Telephone Cooperative	
Panasonic	01982
Pangnirtung	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
Panhandle Telephone	01376
Panora	01481
Telecommunications	
Paragould Light &	01376, 01877,
Water	01982
Parish	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Park Region Mutual	01481, 01998,
Telephone	02345, 03028
Park TV & Electronics	01376, 01877,
	01982
Partner	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Pathway Com-Tel	01376, 01877,
	01982
Patterson Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Paul Bunyan	02586
Communications	02000
PBT Cable Services	01376, 01877,
I DI Cable Gelvices	01376, 01877, 01982
PC One Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
PDQ Cable TV	01376, 01877,
DEO Osklasi i	01982
PEC Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982

Pegasus	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Peoples CATV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Persona	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Philippi	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Philips	01582, 02294
Phoenix	01376
Phoenix Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Phonoscope	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Pickwick Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Piedmont Cable	01376, 01877,
Services	01982
Pine Bluff Cable	01376
Pine Island Telephone	01481, 01998,
	03028
Pine River Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Pine Tree Cablevision	01376, 01877,
<u> </u>	01982
Pineland Telephone	01481, 01615,
Cooperative	01898, 02586
Pinpoint	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Pioneer Bioneer Cable	01877
Pioneer Cable	01376, 01877,
Dianaar	01982
Pioneer	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Pioneer Long Distance	01898, 01615
Pitcairn Community	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
Plantation Cable	01376, 01877,
System	01982
Pleasant Vision	01376, 01877, 01982
Polar Communications	02586
Polaris Cable	02366 01376, 01877,
	01376, 01877, 01982
	01302

Ponderosa Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Poplar Bluff Municipal Utilities	01481, 01998, 03028
Portal Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Portugal Telecom	02401
Post Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Premier	01376
Communications	
Premiere	02620
Price County	01481, 01998,
Telephone	03028
Prime Cable	01376, 01877,
Corporation	01982
Prime Time Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Princetown Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Private Cable Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
Private Network Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Project Mutual	01481, 01998,
Telephone	03028
Project Services	01376, 01877,
	01982
PSC	01481, 01998,
	03028
PTCI	01376
PVT Networks	01376, 01877, 01982
Quality Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Quality One	01481, 01998,
Technologies	03028
Quinter Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Qwerty.TV	01898
R & R Cable	01376
Raftview	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982

Rainbow Cable	
	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rainbow	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Rainbow Lake Cable	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Rainier Connect	01376, 01877,
	01982
Ramapo Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rancho Murieta	01376
Association	
Randolph Telephone	02586
Rapid Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
RC Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
RCN	01376
Reach Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Readlyn Telephone	02586
Rebeltec	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Red River Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Reds Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Regional Cable TV	01376, 01877,
c	01982
Reinbeck	01376, 01877,
	01376, 01877, 01982
Telecommunications	01376, 01877, 01982
Telecommunications	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877,
Reinbeck Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877,
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877,
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet Communications	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet Communications Resort Cable	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet Communications Resort Cable Reveille Broadband	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376 01376, 01877, 01982
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet Communications Resort Cable	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376 01376
Telecommunications Reservation Telephone Reserve Long Distance Resnet Communications Resort Cable Reveille Broadband	01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01998, 02345 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877, 01982 01376 01376, 01877, 01982 01376, 01877,

Ridgewood	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
Ringgold Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rio Virgin Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Riondel Community	01376, 01877,
Cable Society	01982
Ripley Video Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Ritter Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
River Road Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
River Valley Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
River Valley	01481, 01998,
Telecommunications	03028
Riverside Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Riviera Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Robins Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rock Port Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rocky Mountain Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Rogers	01877, 01376
Roome	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications	01982
Royal Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
RTC	01376, 01877,
	01982
RTEC	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Runestone Telcom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rural Route Video	01376, 01877,
	01982
Rural Telephone	01376
Company	

RuralWest	01376, 01877,
	01982
Russellville Electric	02586
Plant Board	
S & K TV Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
S & T Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
S-GO Video	01877, 01982
S.Bryer Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Sagem	02407, 02436,
	03288
Sagemcom	02407, 02436,
	03007
Sallisaw Municipal	01376, 01877,
Authority	01982
Samsung	02407, 02015,
Ũ	01877, 03477,
	01060, 01987,
	02589, 03265
San Bruno Municipal	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
San Carlos	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
San Juan Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
San Simeon	01376, 01877,
Community Cable	01982
Santel Comm	01376, 01877,
Cooperative	01982
Sasktel	01998
Satellite Cable	01376, 01877,
Services	01982
Satview Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Saugeen Telecable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Savage	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Sayward Valley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Schindler Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982

SCI Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Scientific Atlanta	01877, 01982,
	00858, 01987,
	02401, 02436,
	02345, 03028
Scio Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Scott Telecom And	01376, 01877,
Electronics	01982
Scottsboro Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Sea Island	01877
Seaside Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Seaview	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
SecureVision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Semo Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Senior TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Service Electric	01376, 01877,
	01982
Service One Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Shannon Vision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Shaw	01376, 01877,
	02187
Shawano Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
Shellsburg Cablevision	01376, 01877,
-	01982
Shen-Heights TV	01376, 01877,
-	01982
Shenandoah Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Shenandoah	01376, 01877,
Telecommunications	01982
Shentel	01376, 01877,

Sherburne Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
Sherman Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Shrewsbury Electric & Cable	01376, 01877
Silver Star	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
Simpson Country	01376, 01877,
Cable TV	01982
SingTel	01998
Siskiyou Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Sister Lakes Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Sjoberg's Cable TV	01376
Skisat	01376, 01877,
	01982
SKT	01376, 01877,
	01982
SKY	02620
Sky Angel	01376, 01877,
	01982
Sky Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
SKY Deutschland	02620
Skyline Cable	02586
SkyPix	01481, 01998,
	03028
Sleepy Eye Telephone	02345
Small Town Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Smile Content	02437
Smithville	02586
Sogetel	01998
Somerfield Cable TV	01376, 01877, 01982
Source Cable	01376
South Benton	01376, 01877,
	01982
Caplevision	0.002
Cablevision South Central	01376 01877
South Central Communications	01376, 01877, 01982

South Slope	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Southeast Cable TV	01376, 01877,
<u> </u>	01982
Southern Cayuga	01376, 01877,
County Cable	01982
Southern Coastal	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Southern Kansas	01376
Telephone	
Southern Plains Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Southern Vermont	01376, 01982
Cable	
Southey Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Southside TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Southwest MN	01376, 01877,
Broadband	01982
Southwestern Bell	01376, 01877,
Video Services	01982
Spanish Fork	01376, 01877,
	01982
Spencer Municipal	01376, 01877,
Utilities	01982
Spillway Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Spirit Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Spring Creek Cable	01376, 01877,
-r <b>5</b>	01982
Springcom	01376, 01877,
	01982
Springfield Cablevision	01376, 01877,
epgilola cabioriolori	01982
Springville Cable	01376, 01877,
opinigville Oable	01982
St. George Island	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
St. John Cable	01376, 01877,
St. JUIII Cable	01982
Stanley Cablevision	01376, 01877,
Starliey Caplevision	
	01982

Stanton Telecom	01376, 01877, 01982
Otar Oaklauisian	
Star Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Starkville Cablevision	01376, 01877,
<u> </u>	01982
Starlight	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Starview Cable of	01376, 01877,
Delaware	01982
Starvision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Starwest	01376, 01877,
	01982
Stellar	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Stellar Private Cable	01376, 01877,
Systems	01982
Stofa	02015
Stowe Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Strategic Technologies	01376, 01877,
	01982
Stubbs	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Suddenlink	01877, 01376
Summit Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Summit	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Sumner Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Sun Country Cable	01376
Sunrise	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Supercanal	01376
Superior Cable & Data	01376, 01877,
	01982
Supervision Cable TV	01376, 01877,
Supervision Gable 1V	01982
SureWest	01481, 01998,
Guicaveat	02586
Surry Tolophono	02586
Surry Telephone	02000

SWAT Cooperative	01481, 01998,
Our about the Oakle TV	03028
Sweetwater Cable TV	01376, 01877, 01982
Swisher Telephone	02345
owisher relephone	02040
Cable Set Top Box (	T to Z)
T-Home	02132
TA Communications	01376, 01877, 01982
Taloga Cable	01376, 01877, 01982
TAT Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tbaytel	03028
TCSI Huntsville	01376, 01877,
	01982
TCT	01376, 01877,
	01982
TDS	01376, 01877,
	01982
TDS Telecom	03028
Technicolor	01982
Tekstar Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tel-Star Cablevision	01376, 01877, 01982
Tele-Media	01376, 01877,
Tele-Intedia	01982
Tele-Services	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tele2	00660
Telecentro	01376
Telecom Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Teledistribution Amos	01376
Telefonica	03288, 03028
Telenet	01920, 03477
Telepak Networks	01376, 01877,
	01982
TelePartners	01376, 01877, 01982

Telerent Leasing	01376, 01877,
Corporation	01982
Telestar Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
Telewest	01987
Telmex	01376
Telsat Systems	01376, 01877,
,	01982
Telus	03028
Templeton Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
TeNeT	01898
Tesco Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Texas Mid-Gulf	01376
Cablevision	
Thames Valley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
The Community	01376
Agency	
The Town of Mountain	01376, 01877,
Village Cable	01982
Thomson	01582, 01982,
	03007, 02407
Three River Digital	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
Throckmorton	01376, 01877,
Cablevision	01982
TiftNet	01376, 01877,
	01982
Time Warner	01877, 01376,
	02187
Тір-Тор	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
TiVo	03265
Tobacco Valley	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Tongue River Cable TV	01376, 01877,
<b>T</b>	01982
Total Cable Service	01376
Touchet Valley	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
TP	02407

Trans-Video	01376, 01877,
	01982
Trappers Loop	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Trenton Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tri-County Cable TV	01376
TrioTel	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Troy Cablevision	01376
Trust Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
TruVista	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tudjaat Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tulalip Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Tullahoma Utilities	02586
Tulugak Cooperative	01376, 01877,
	01982
Turquoise Turtle TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
TV Cable	01376
TV Cable Company of	01376
Andalusia	
TV Cable of Winamac	01376, 01877,
	01982
TV Northeast	01481, 01998,
	03028
TV Service	01376, 01877,
	01982
TVB	01615
TVC	01376, 01877,
	01982
TVision	01376, 01877,
	01982
TVMAX	01376, 01877,
	01982
TVS Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Twin Valley	02586
Communications	

Two Creeks Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Ucluelet Video	01376, 01877,
	01982
Uintah Basin	01376, 01877,
Electronic Telecom	01982
UMBC	01376, 01877,
	01982
Union Telephone	01376, 01877,
	01982
Unitah-Strata	01376
Networks	
United	01376
Communications	
Association	
United States Gypsum	01376, 01877,
	01982
United Telephone	01376, 02586
Unitymedia	03477
Universal Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Universal Satellite	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
UPC	01582, 03477,
	00660, 01060
UPC Cablecom	01582, 03477
Upper Peninsula	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
US Online	01376, 01877,
	01982
US Sonet	01376, 01877,
	01982
USA Cablesystems	01376, 01877,
,	01982
USA Companies	01376, 01877,
	01982
Utica Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
Utilities Board City of	01376
Foley	
Utility Systems	01376, 01877,
Development	01982
Uwharrie	02586
Communications	
Communications	1

Valley Cable & Satellite	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Valley Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Valparaiso	01376
Communications	
Venture	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
Cooperative	
Venus Telephone	01376, 01898
Cooperative	
Veracity	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Verizon	02378
Vernon Telephone	02586
Cooperative	
Vicksburg Video	01376
Videotron	01877
Vidia Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Vidion Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Viken Fibernett	02437
Viola Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Virgin Media	01987, 01060,
	03265
Vision	01376
Communications	
VisionComm	01376, 01877,
	01982
Vital Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Vivo	03288
Vodafone	02401
Vogtmann Engineering	01376, 01877,
	01982
Volcano Vision	01376
W.D.B.	01376, 01877,
Communications	01982
Wabash Independent	01376, 01877,
Networks	01982
Wadsworth Cable TV	01376
Waitsfield Cable	01376

Walnut	01376, 01982
Communications	
Walnut Grove Cable	01376, 01877,
TV	01982
Ward Communications	01376, 01877,
	01982
Warwick Valley	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
Washington County	01376, 01877,
Rural Telephone	01982
Cooperative	
Watch TV	01481, 01998,
	03028
Waterville Cable TV	01376, 01877,
	01982
Watson Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Wave Broadband	01376
Wavevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
WCTA	01376, 01877,
	01982
WEHCO Video	01376
Weiss Lake Cable	01376, 01877
West Alabama TV	01376, 01877,
Cable	01982
West Carolina	03028
Telephone	
West Central	01376, 01877,
Telephone	01982
West Lake Cablevision	01376, 01877,
	01982
West River Cable	01376, 01877,
Television	01982
WesTel Systems	01376, 01877,
	01982
Western Broadband	01376, 01877,
	01982
Western Cable Service	01376, 01877,
	01982
Western Iowa	01877
Telephone	
Western Telephone	01376, 01877,
Company	01982

WTCI Cable	01376, 01877,
	01982
Wyandotte Municipal	01376, 01982
Yadkin Valley Telecom	02345
Ycom Networks	01376, 01877,
	01982
Yelcot Video Group	01376, 01877,
	01982
Yelo	01376
Ygnition	01376, 01877,
	01982
Zampelli Electronics	01376, 01877,
	01982
Ziggo	02589, 02015,
	00660, 02401
Zito Media	01376, 01982
Zoom Media	01376, 01877,
	01982
Satellite Set top Box	¢
@cat	01200

@sat	01300
Acoustic Solutions	01284
ADB	00887
AEG	02738, 02813
Agora	01284
Airis	02813
Airtel	02248
Akira	02738
Alba	01284, 02034
Altech UEC	02059
Amstrad	00847, 01662,
	01175, 01693,
	02467
AMTC	02738, 02813
Arledge Electronics	00775
Arnion	01300
ASDA	01284
AssCom	00853
Astro	01100, 02026
Aurora	00879
Austar	00879
Auvisio	02738, 02813

Avanit	01631
Axil	02738
Ballard Rural	00775
Telephone Cooperative	
Bell	00775
Bell Satellite TV	00775
Biostek	02738
Black Diamond	01284
Boca	02026, 02813
Boshmann	01631
Boxer	02443, 01692
BskyB	01175, 00847,
	01662
Bulltech	02738
Bush	02376, 01284,
	02034, 02813
Cablecom	01195, 01197
Caiway	02443, 00253
Canal Digitaal	00853, 02957
Canal Digital	00853
Canal+	00853, 02657,
	01195, 01197
CanalSat	00853, 02657
Century	00856
CGV	02034
Chess	02026
Cignal	02835
City of Cawker City	00775
Cable	
CityCom	01176
Claro	03787, 03790
Clatronic	02738
Com Hem	01176, 01915
Comag	02026, 02813
Coship	03787, 03790
Country Vision Cable	00775, 00869
Croner	02813
Crown	01284
Cyfra+	00853, 01409
Cyfrowy Polsat	00253, 0853,
· ·	01409
D-box	01114

DASAN	03321
Delta	02443
Denver	02738
Deutsche Telekabel	01195, 01197
Dgtec	01631
Dicra	02738
Digi	02026
Digiality	02813
Digihome	01284, 02034
DigiLogic	01284, 02034
DigiQuest	01300, 02738,
-	01631
DigitAlb	01195, 01197
DigitalBox	01631, 01100
Digiwave	01631
DirecTV	01377, 00099
Dish Network	00775
Dishpro	00775
DishTV	01300
DMT	03321
DMTech	02738
DRE	01176
Dream Multimedia	01237, 01652,
	01923
DSE	02813
DSTV	00879
DTK Deutsche Telekabel	01195, 01197
Dual	02034
Durabrand	01284, 02034
Dyon	02738, 02813
Echostar	00775, 00853,
	01409
Edision	01631
Elta	02738
Energy Sistem	01631, 02813
Etisalat	02443
Evesham Technology	02034
Finlux	02034
	01195, 01197
FinnSat	

01356, 00879, 01176
01692, 02376
02443
00775
01631
00853, 00879
00869
01176
02026, 02957
02738
00775
00853
01631
01284, 02376,
02034
00887, 00856,
00099
01409
00847, 02376,
02034, 01284,
00853, 00879
01100
02443
03321
02026
02034, 01284
01300
00775
03787
01377
01176, 02443,
01808, 01915,
02408, 01377,
03321, 01989,
02616
01652
01176
01631
01195, 01197

Indovision         01989, 00856, 00887           iNETBOX         01652, 01237           Innova         00099           IQ         02813           ISkyB         00887           JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197, 01915           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mazisui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat	Imporial	01105 01107
00887           iNETBOX         01652, 01237           Innova         00099           IQ         02813           ISkyB         00887           JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197, 01915           Kabel Deutschland         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           Logisat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835 <t< td=""><td>Imperial</td><td>01195, 01197</td></t<>	Imperial	01195, 01197
Innova         00099           IQ         02813           ISkyB         00887           JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197, 01915           Kabel Noord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         012026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Maximum         02813           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Mediascape         02835 <td>INDOVISION</td> <td></td>	INDOVISION	
Innova         00099           IQ         02813           ISkyB         00887           JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197, 01915           Kabel Noord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         012026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Maximum         02813           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Mediascape         02835 <td>INETBOX</td> <td>01652, 01237</td>	INETBOX	01652, 01237
ISkyB         00887           JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           KabelBW         01195, 01197           KabelBW         01195, 01197           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853	Innova	
JVC         00775, 01284           Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           KabelBW         01195, 01197, 01915           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega XU         03321           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02	IQ	02813
Kabel Deutschland         01195, 01197           KabelBW         01195, 01197, 01915           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01284           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Mazimum         02813           Matsui         01284           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega X         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	ISkyB	00887
KabelBW         01195, 01197, 01915           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284, 02034           Logik         01284, 02034           Logisat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	JVC	00775, 01284
KabelBW         01195, 01197, 01915           KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284, 02034           Logik         01284, 02034           Logisat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	Kabel Deutschland	01195, 01197
KabelNoord         00253, 02443           Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maglin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	KabelBW	
Kaon         01300           Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631		01915
Kenwood         00853           Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	KabelNoord	00253, 02443
Koenig         01631           KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaSat         00853           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	Kaon	01300
KT         03321           Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284, 02034           Logik         01284, 02034           Logisat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	Kenwood	00853
Lava         01631           LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	Koenig	01631
LG         03321           Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284, 02034           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	KT	03321
Linsar         01284           Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631           Metronic         02738, 01631	Lava	01631
Lodos         01284           Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	LG	03321
Logik         01284, 02034           LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738	Linsar	01284
LogiSat         02026, 02813           Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Mascom         02738           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Lodos	01284
Luxor         02034           Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Logik	01284, 02034
Macab         00853           Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	LogiSat	02026, 02813
Majestic         02738           Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Luxor	02034
Manhattan         01300           Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Macab	00853
Maplin         02034           Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Majestic	02738
Marusys         03543           Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Manhattan	01300
Mascom         02738           Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Maplin	02034
Matsui         01284           Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Marusys	03543
Maximum         02813           Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Mascom	02738
Mediabox         00853           MediaSat         00853           MediaScape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Matsui	01284
MediaSat         00853           Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Maximum	02813
Mediascape         02835           Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Mediabox	00853
Medion         02026           Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	MediaSat	00853
Mega TV         03321           MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Mediascape	02835
MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Medion	02026
MegaSat         02034, 02813, 01631, 02738           Metronic         02738, 01631	Mega TV	03321
01631, 02738 Metronic 02738, 01631		02034, 02813,
	-	
Micro 02813	Metronic	02738, 01631
02010	Micro	02813
Micro electronic 02813	Micro electronic	02813

Milestone	00775
Communications	
Mitsai	02738
Morgan's	02026
Motorola	00869, 00856,
	03469
Movistar	01409
Multichoice	00879, 02059,
	02060
Murphy	02034
Mysat	02738
NET	01409
Netsat	00099, 00887
Next Level	00869
Nokia	00853
NPG	01631
NTV Plus	01692, 02443
Olleh TV	03321
Olleh-Skylife	03321
Onn	02034, 01284
Opticum	02957
Optus	00879, 01356
Orbitech	01100, 01195,
	01197
Orton	02957
Pace	00847, 01356,
	00887, 01175,
	01693, 00853,
	01662, 02467,
	02657, 03469,
	01377, 02059,
	02060, 02211,
	03787, 03790,
	02620
Pacific	01284
Palcom	01409
Palsonic	02813
Panasat	00879
Panasonic	00847

Philips	00099, 00853,
	01114, 02619,
	00856, 00887,
	02211, 03469
Pioneer	00853
PLDT	02835
Premiere	01114, 01195,
	01197
Primacom	01176, 01195,
	01197
Pro Basic	00853
Proline	01284
Qook TV	03321
Qook-SkyLife	03321
Qwest	01377
RadioShack	00869
Raduga TV	02957
RiksTV	01692
Roadstar	00853
SAB	01300, 01631
Sagem	01692, 01114
Sagemcom	01692
Samsung	03063, 00253,
	01377, 01989,
	02467, 00853,
	03321, 01662,
	01693, 03834
Sat Control	01300
SAT+	01409
Satellite Operations	00775
Satplus	01100
SatyCon	01631
Schaub Lorenz	02034
Schwaiger	01631, 02813,
	02957
Schwaiger CS	01631
Scott	02738
SEG	01284, 02034
Shark	01631
Sharp	02034
Shaw Direct	00869
Sherwood	01409

Shinelco	02738
Sigmatek	02738, 02813
SilverCrest	02026
SKY	00856, 00847,
	01662, 00887,
	01175, 02619,
	01693, 00099,
	01114, 01377,
	01915, 02467,
	03469
Sky Brasil	00856, 00887,
	01377, 02619
SKY Deutschland	02443, 01114,
	01915, 02620
SKY Italia	01693, 02467,
	00853, 01356
SKY Mexico	00856, 02619,
	00887, 01377,
	03469
SKY New Zealand	02211
SKY PerfecTV!	02616
SkyCable	01631
SkyLife	03321
Skylink	02443, 02957
Skymaster	01409
Skyplus	02026, 01175
SkySat	01100
Skyworth	01631, 02835
SL	02026
SM Electronic	01409
Smart	01631
Sony	00847, 00853
Star	00887
Star Choice	00869
Stream System	01300
Strong	01409, 00879,
-	02813, 01300,
	00853, 01284
Sunny	01300
Sunstech	02738
Supernova	00887
T-Mobile	02443

TATA Sky	03575
TDS Telecom	00775
Teac	02813
Technicolor	03469
Technika	01284, 02034
TechniSat	01195, 01197,
	01100, 02813
Techwood	01284, 02034
tekComm	02738
TELE System	01409, 02738,
	02813
Tele2	01195, 01197
Telefonica	01692, 01409
Telestar	01100, 01197,
	01195
Televes	01300
Teleview	00775
Communications	
Televisa	00887
Telsey	02738
Telstra	01356
Telus	00775
Tevion	01409, 02026,
	02813
Thomson	00847, 01175,
	00853, 01662,
	02619, 03469
TNT SAT	01692, 01195,
	01197
Toshiba	01284
TrekStor	02738
Triangle	00775
Communication	
System	
Triax	00853, 01631
Tricolor TV	01176
True Visions	02408
TV Vlaanderen	00853
TVA Digital	01692, 01409
TVB	01989
UEC	00879, 01356

United Satellite	00775
America	
United States Wireless	00775
Unitymedia	01915
Unixbox	01652
USA Wireless Satellite	00775
TV	
Vectra	01195, 01197
Vestel	01284, 02034
Via Embratel	03787
Viasat	01197, 0253,
	01195
VisionNet	01631
Viva	00856
Vivo	01409
Voom	00869
VTC	03834
Vu+	03543
Walker	02034, 01284
Wharfedale	02034
Windstream	00775
Wisi	02957
World Satellite Cable	00775
Systems	
Woxter	02813, 02738
Xoro	02813
Xtreme	01300
Yes	00887, 01631
Zehnder	02034, 03469
Zenith	00856, 00253
Ziggo	02443
Zircon	02957
Video - Accessory	
A.C.Ryan	02709, 03350

01272

01272 01272

02615

03693

01272

ABS

Acer

Boxee

Claritas

Alienware Apple

CyberPower	01272
D-Link	03693
Daily Media	01272
Dell	01272
Digitech	02260
Elonex	01272
Eminent	02260
Emtec	02709
Fantec	02709
Fujitsu Siemens	01272
Gateway	01272
Hewlett Packard	01272
hFX	01272
Howard Computers	01272
Hush	01272
iBUYPOWER	01272
iconBIT	02709, 03350
ISTAR	02260
Linksys	01272
Mede8er	02709
Media Center PC	01272
Microsoft	01272, 01805
Mind	01272
NiveusMedia	01272
Northgate	01272
Packard Bell	01272
Philips	01272
PopBox	02260
Popcorn Hour	02260
Ricavision	01272
Roku	03061
Sony	02713, 01272
Stack 9	01272
Systemax	01272
Tagar Systems	01272
Toshiba	01272
Touch	01272
Trust	01272
VIA Technologies	01272
Viewsonic	01272
Voodoo	01272

Western Digital	02558
Woxter	02709
Xbox	01805, 01272
ZT Group	01272

#### CD

Advantage	70032
AH!	70157
Aiwa	70157
Arcam	70157
Atoll Electronique	70157
Audio Research	70157
Audiolab	70157
Audiomeca	70157
Audioton	70157
AVI	70157
Balanced Audio	70157
Technology	
Cairn	70157
California Audio Labs	70029, 70303
Cambridge	70157
Cambridge Audio	70157
Carver	70157
CCE	70157
Cyrus	70157
Denon	70766
DKK	70000
DMX Electronics	70157
Dynaco	70157
Genexxa	70032, 70000
Goldmund	70157
Grundig	70157
Harman/Kardon	70157
Hitachi	70032
Integra	71817
JVC	70072
Kenwood	70157, 70036
Krell	70157
Linn	70157
Loewe	70157
Magnavox	70157

Marantz	70157, 70029
Matsui	70157
MCS	70029
Memorex	70032
Meridian	70157
Micromega	70157
Miro	70000
Mission	70157
Myryad	70157
NAD	70721, 70000
Naim	70157
NSM	70157
Onkyo	71817
Optimus	70032, 70000
Panasonic	70303, 70029
Philips	70157
Pioneer	70032
Polk Audio	70157
Primare	70157
Proton	70157
QED	70157
Quad	70157
Quasar	70029
Radiola	70157
RCA	70032
Restek	70157
Revox	70157
Rotel	70157
SAE	70157
Sansui	70157
SAST	70157
Siemens	70157
Silsonic	70036
Simaudio	70157
Sonic Frontiers	70157
Sony	70000, 70490
Sylvania	70157
TAG McLaren	70157
Tandy	70032
Tascam	73095, 73511,
	73533

Teac	73531, 73532,
	73551
Technics	70303, 70029
Thorens	70157
Thule Audio	70157
Universum	70157
Victor	70072
Wards	70032, 70000,
	70157
Yamaha	70036, 70032,
	70490
Zonda	70157

#### Cassette Deck Aiwa 40029 Arcam 40076 Audiolab 40029, 40229 Carver 40029 Denon 40076 Grundig 40029 Harman/Kardon 40029 Inkel 40070 JVC 40244 Kenwood 40070 Magnavox 40029 40029 Marantz Myryad 40029 Onkyo 42157 Optimus 40027 Panasonic 40229 Philips 40029, 40229 Pioneer 40027 Polk Audio 40029 Radiola 40029 RCA 40027 40029 Revox 40029 Sansui 40243, 40170 Sony Tascam 73095 Technics 40229 40029 Thorens

#### **Reference Information**

Victor	40244
Wards	40027, 40029
Yamaha	40097

#### Audio - Accessory

Apple	81115
Jamo	82228
Onkyo	81993, 82351,
-	82990
Polk Audio	82228

#### Receiver

Integra	52503
Onkyo	52503

#### Cable PVR Combination

Access	01376, 01877
Communications	
Adams Cable TV	01376
ADB	01920
Armstrong	01376, 01877
Arris	02187
Atlantic Broadband	01877
ATMC	01376
Bend Broadband	02187
Blue Ridge	01877
Communications	
Bright House	01877, 01376
Buckeye Cable System	01376, 01877,
	02187
Cable Axion Digitel	01376
Cable One	01376, 01877
Cablecom	01582
Cablevision	01877, 01376
Cablevision du Nord	01376
CCAP	01877
Charter	01376, 01877,
	02187
Cincinnati Bell	01877, 01376

Cisco	01877, 02589,
	01982, 01582,
	01883, 02401,
	03265
Citycable	03477
Cogeco	01376, 01877,
	01982
Comcast	01376, 01877,
	01982, 02187
Cox	01877, 01376
Darty Box	02436
Digeo	02187
Freebox	01976
Grande	01877, 01376
Communications	
Humax	02620, 02165
ImOn Communications	01877
Insight	01376, 01877
Inter Mountain Cable	01877
Kabel Deutschland	02165
Knology	01877
Mediacom	01376, 01877
MetroCast Cablevision	01877
Midcontinent	01376, 01877
Communications	
Motorola	01376
Moxi	02187
NET	01883
NorthwesTel	01376
Novus	01376, 01877
Numericable	02436
Pace	01877, 02620,
	01582, 01883
Panasonic	01982
Philips	01582
Pioneer	01877
RCN	01376
Rogers	01877, 01376
Sagem	02436
Samsung	03477, 01877,
0	01987, 02589,
	03265

Scientific Atlanta	01877, 01982,
	01987, 02436,
	02401
Service Electric	01376, 01877
Shaw	01376, 01877,
	02187
SKY	02620
SKY Deutschland	02620
Source Cable	01376
Suddenlink	01877, 01376
Telenet	01920, 03477
Telewest	01987
Thomson	01582
Time Warner	01877, 01376,
	02187
TiVo	03265
Unitymedia	03477
UPC	01582, 03477
UPC Cablecom	01582, 03477
Videotron	01877
Virgin Media	01987, 03265
Wave Broadband	01376
Western Iowa	01877
Telephone	
Westman	01376, 02187
Communications	
WideOpenWest	01877, 01376,
	02187
Ziggo	02589
ADB	02586, 01481,
	01998, 03028
Alcom	02437
Altibox	02437

01615, 01481, 01898, 01998, 03028

01481, 01998

01998, 02345

00858

Amino

Arkwest

Systems

AT&T

Arvig Communication

ATMC	01998, 03028
Ballard Rural	02586
Telephone Cooperative	
Bayland	02586
Communications	
Bell	01998
Bell Aliant	01998
Bell Fibe TV	01998
Bledsoe Telephone	01481, 01998
Cooperative	
Bloomingdale	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
Blue Valley	01898
Telecommunications	
Bouygues Telecom	03007
Brandenburg Telecom	01481, 01998
BT	02294
BTC Broadband	02586
Burlington Telecom	01481, 01615
Cabovis	02436
CalTel Connections	02586
Canby Telcom	01481
Cannon Valley	01481, 01998
Cablevision	
CenturyLink	01998
Cisco	00858, 03028,
	02345, 02378
ClubInternet	02132
CoopTel	00858, 01615,
	01898
CRST Telephone	01481, 01998
Authority	
Dakota Central	02345
Telecommunications	
Dalton Cable	01877, 01982
Television	
Delta Cable	01376
Diverse	01898
Communications	
Du	02401
Eagle Broadband	01481, 01998
Eagle Valley Telephone	01481, 01998

EasyTEL	01481, 01998, 03028
Echostar	03452
Etex	02586
Farmer's Telephone	01998, 03028
Cooperative	
Golden Belt Telephone	02586
Gorham	01481
Communications	
Griswold Cooperative	01481, 01998
Telephone	
GTI	01481, 01998,
	03028
Harrisonville	02586
Telephone	
Hathw@y	02043
Horizon Cable TV	02586
Hotwire	02586
HTC Communications	01481, 01998
Innovative Systems	01898
Inotel	02437
Integra Telecom	02345
Interstate Cablevision	01481, 01998
JP PTT	01615
Kiss	02132
KM Telecom	01481
KoolConnect	01481
KPN	02952, 02437
Lakeland Cablevision	01481, 01998
Lemonweir Valley	01481, 01998
Telephone	
Liberty	02586
Communications	
Lonsdale Video	01481, 01998
Ventures	
Lumos Networks	01998, 03028
Manawa Telecom	02586
Manti Telecom	01481, 01998
Matanuska Telephone	01481, 02586
Association	
Meo	1
IVIEO	02401

Microwave Satellite Technologies	01481, 01998
Millennium Telecom	01481, 01998
Minburn	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
MM&G Enterprises	01481, 01998
Motorola	02378, 01998,
	02437, 0858,
	02952, 01376
Movistar	03288
MTS	01998
NDTC	01481, 01998,
	03028
North Central	02345
Telephone	
North Dakota	02586
Telephone	
North State	00858
Communications	
Norvado	02586
Nsight	02345, 02586
NU Telecom	01998, 03028
Oi TV	03452, 03454
Open IPTV	01615
Optimus Clix	02437
Orange	02407
OTEC	02586
Communications	
Pace	02401, 03454
Panora	01481
Telecommunications	
Paul Bunyan	02586
Communications	
Pine Island Telephone	01481, 01998
Polar Communications	02586
Poplar Bluff Municipal	01481, 01998
Utilities	
Portugal Telecom	02401
Price County	01481, 01998
Telephone	
Project Mutual	01481, 01998
Telephone	

PSC	01998
Quality One	01481, 01998
Technologies	
Qwerty.TV	01898
Randolph Telephone	02586
Readlyn Telephone	02586
Reservation Telephone	01998, 02345
River Valley	01481, 01998
Telecommunications	
S-GO Video	01877
Sagem	02407, 03288
Sagemcom	02407
Samsung	02407
Sasktel	01998
Scientific Atlanta	00858, 02345,
	03028
Silver Star	01481, 01998,
Communications	03028
SingTel	01998
SKY Deutschland	02620
Skyline Cable	02586
SkyPix	01481, 01998
Smile Content	02437
Smithville	02586
Sogetel	01998
SureWest	01481, 01998,
	02586
Surry Telephone	02586
SWAT Cooperative	01481, 01998,
	03028
T-Home	02132
Telefonica	03288, 03028
Telus	03028
TeNeT	01898
Thomson	03007, 02407
TV Northeast	01481, 01998
TVB	01615
Twin Valley	02586
Communications	
Communications	

Venture	01998		
Communications			
Cooperative			
Verizon	02378		
Viken Fibernett	02437		
Vivo	03288		
Watch TV	01481, 01998		
West Carolina	03028		
Telephone			
Western Wisconsin	02586		
Communications			
Westphalia Broadband	02586		
Wilkes	01481, 01998		
Telecommunications			
Yadkin Valley Telecom	02345		
IPTV PVR Combination			

#### ADB 02437 Altibox 02437 01615, 01898 Amino AT&T 00858 ATMC 03028 Beeline 03028 Belgacom TV 02132 Bell 01998 Bell Aliant 01998 Bell Fibe TV 01998 Bouygues Telecom 03007 BT 02294 Cabovis 02436 CenturyLink 01998 Cisco 00858, 03028, 02132, 02345, 02378 ClubInternet 02132 Deutsche Telekom 02132 Du 02401 03452 Echostar Freebox 01976 i-CAN 02437 Innovative Systems 01898

InviTV	02437
Kiss	02132
KPN	02952, 02437
Lumos Networks	01998
Magio Sat	02132
Magnet	01615
Мео	02401
Motorola	02437, 02378,
	00858, 01998,
	02952, 02401
MTS	01998
Numericable	02436
Oi TV	03452, 03454
Orange	02407
Pace	02401, 03454
Philips	02294
Portugal Telecom	02401
Sagem	02407, 03288
Sagemcom	02436, 02407,
-	03007
Samsung	02407
Sasktel	01998
Scientific Atlanta	00858, 02345,
	02401, 03028
SKY Deutschland	02620
SureWest	01998
T-Home	02132
Telefonica	03028, 03288
Telus	03028
Thomson	03007
Verizon	02378
Vodafone	02401

#### PVR

DirecTV	20739
Humax	20739
Panasonic	20616
Philips	20739
RCN	20739
ReplayTV	20616
Sonic Blue	20616

Sony	20636
TiVo	20739, 20636

# ONKYO

Onkyo Corporation Kitahama Chuo Bldg, 2-2-22 Kitahama, Chuo-ku, OSAKA 541-0041, JAPAN http://www.onkyo.com/

#### The Americas

Onkyo U.S.A. Corporation 18 Park Way, Upper Saddle River, N.J. 07458, U.S.A. For Dealer, Service, Order and all other Business Inquiries: Tel: 201-785-2600 Fax: 201-785-2650 http://www.us.onkyo.com/

For Product Support Team Only: 1-800-229-1687

#### Europe

Onkyo Europe Electronics GmbH Liegnitzerstrasse 6, 82194 Groebenzell, GERMANY Tel: +49-8142-4401-0 Fax: +49-8142-4208-213 http://www.eu.onkyo.com/

#### Onkyo Europe Electronics GmbH (UK Branch)

Meridien House, Ground floor, 69 - 71 Clarendon Road, Watford, Hertfordshire, WD17 1DS, United Kingdom Tel: +44 (0)8712-00-19-96 Fax: +44 (0)8712-00-19-95

#### China

Onkyo China Limited (Hong Kong) Unit 1033, 10/F, Star House, No 3, Salisbury Road, Tsim Sha Tsui Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel: 852-2429-3118 Fax: 852-2428-9039 http://www.hk.onkyo.com/

Onkyo China PRC (Mainland)

1301, 555 Tower, No.555 West NanJing Road, Jing'an District, Shanghai, China 200041, Tel: 86-21-52131366 Fax: 86-21-52130396 http://www.cn.onkyo.com/

#### Asia, Oceania, Middle East, Africa

Please contact an Onkyo distributor referring to Onkyo SUPPORT site. http://www.intl.onkyo.com/support/

The above-mentioned information is subject to change without prior notice. Visit the Onkyo web site for the latest update.



D1407-0